

JOURNAL

OF THE

SIXTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,

ON THE

18th, 19th and 20th of May, A. D. 1881.



RALEIGH:

UZZELL & WILEY, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.

1881.

MAY, 1881.] *Officers of the Convention. Standing Committees.*

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D., Raleigh.

A. D. 1881.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES, Beaufort.

SECRETARY:

THE REV. EDWARD R. RICH, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY:

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte.

TREASURER:

ARMAND J. DEROSSET, M. D., Wilmington.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D.

The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.,

John Hughes.

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,

6229

Committees, Trustees, &c.

[MAY,

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Wm. E. Anderson,
The Rev. E. R. Rich,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
	P. A. Wiley.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	Fred. Phillips,
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	Geo. H. Roberts,
	Saml. Ruffin.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	Geo. Davis,
	A. H. VanBokkelen.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,	James C. MacRae,
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	F. R. Rose.
The Rev. E. R. Rich,	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D.,	W. R. Cox,
	R. H. Battle, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	Silas McBee,
	Wm. R. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Thomas B. Hill,

1881.]

Deputies to General Convention.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes,	Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	Jno. S. Henderson.
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	John Manning,
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes,	Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	John Hughes.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Jas. C. MacRae,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Jno. S. Henderson.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY,

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

MAY, 1881.

The names of those not present at the Convention are printed in italics.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh.

PRIESTS:

- The Rev. Ambler, Thos. M., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington.
Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.
Berry, Sam'l V., Officiating in Trinity Chapel, Asheville.
 Benton, A. A., Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish;
 P. O., Hope Mills, Cumberland County.
Bland, C. T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort;
 P. O. Marion.
Boyle, A. H.
 Bronson, B. S., Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson, and
 Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and
 Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilson.
 Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate
 Mission and Training School, Asheville, and Ex-
 amining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.
 Bush, Franklin L., Rector of St. James', Lenoir,
 Caldwell county.
 Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church,
 Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.
 Cheshire, Jos. Blount, D. D., Rector of Calvary
 Church, Tarboro.
 Cheshire, Jos. Blount, Jr., Rector of St. Peter's, Char-
 lotte, and Assistant Secretary.

1881.]

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

- The Rev. *Clark, Jno. T.*, Rector of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Missionary in Rockingham county; P. O., Leaksville.
- Curtis, Chas. J., Missionary in vicinity of Winston, and editor of "*The Church Messenger*," Winston.
- Deal, John A.*, Missionary at Franklin, Macon county.
- Drane, Robt. B., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton.
- Eborn, Luther, Rector of St. Thomas', Bath, and of St. James' and Zion Churches, Beaufort county; P. O., Haslin.
- Forbes, Edward M., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort.
- Gilliam, Edward W.*
- Harding, Israel, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; Holy Innocents, Lenoir county, and St. John's, Pitt county; P. O., Kinston.
- Harding, Nathaniel, Rector St. Peter's, Washington, and Examining Chaplain.
- Higgs, Gilbert, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Missionary at Gaston; P. O., Warrenton.
- Hilton, H. G., Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Luke's, Washington county, and St. Martin's, Hamilton; P. O., Plymouth.
- Hughes, N. Collin, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, and Missionary in Pitt, Craven and Beaufort counties, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Chocowinity.
- Holmes, Lucien*, Teaching in Charlotte.
- Huske, Joseph C., D. D., Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville.
- Ingle, Julian E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Joyner, Edmund N., Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY.]

- The Rev. Kiernan, John, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Marshall, Matthias M., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Raleigh, Examining Chaplain and Historiographer of the Diocese.
- Morris, Thomas S.*, Waynesville.
- Murdoch, Francis J., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.
- Oertel, J. A.*, Morganton.
- Patterson, George, D. D., Assistant Minister of St. James' Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.
- Pettigrew, William S., Rector of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and of St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.
- Rich, Edw. R., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Secretary of the Convention.
- Shields, Van Winder, Rector Christ Church, New Berne.
- Smedes, Bennett, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- Smedes, J. E. C., Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain.
- Smith, Aristides S., D. D., Rector of St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Clement's, Ringwood; Church of the Advent, Enfield, and of Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.
- Sutton, Robert B., D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Louisville.
- Vaughan, Maurice H., Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and of St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.
- Watson, Alfred A., D. D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.
- Weston, Jas. A., Rector of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, and St. Mary's, Gatesville; P. O., Hertford.

1881.]

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

- The Rev. Wetmore, George B., D. D., Rector of St. James', Iredell county; Church of the Redemption, Lexington, and of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county; P. O., Thomasville.
- Wetmore, William R., Rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and Missionary in parts adjacent; P. O., Lincolnton.
- Wheat, J. T., D. D., Washington, D. C.*
- Wootten, Edward, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Bertie county, and Missionary in Bertie county; P. O., Lewiston.

DEACONS.

- Barber, Samuel S.,* Officiating in St. John's, Makleyville, Hyde county; P. O., Lake Comfort.
- Bell, George H., Missionary in Watauga and Mitchell counties; P. O., Valle Crucis.
- Brady, Charles O., Officiating in St. Mark's, Wilmington.
- Bynum, William S., Officiating at Company Shops; P. O., Winston.
- Cummins, Chas. E.,* Officiating in St. Luke's, Tarboro.
- Daugherty, Beverly W., Officiating in St. David's, Washington county; P. O., Creswell.
- DeRosset, F. A.,* General Theological Seminary, New York.
- Haughton, Thomas B., Officiating in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.
- Huske, John, Officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville, and Church of the Advent, Hickory; P. O., Statesville.
- McKinnie, William G.*
- Morelle, Daniel G.,* Teaching in Wilmington.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY,

- The Rev. Osborne, Edwin A., Officiating in Calvary Church,
Henderson county, and St. John's Rutherfordton;
P. O., Arden.
Price, N. E., Roxabel, Bertie county.
Smith, Walter J., Assistant Minister of Calvary
Church, Tarboro.
Windley, R. B., Officiating in St. Philip's, Smithville.

CLERGY BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE BUT NOT ENTITLED
TO SEATS IN THIS CONVENTION.

- The Rev. Pitts, Thomas D., Rector St. John's Church, Wil-
mington.
Stubbs, A. H., Rector Calvary Church, Wadesboro,
and Missionary at Ansonville.

1881.]

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop, consecrated December 11th, 1873.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D.,	ordained Dec.	13, 1826.
John T. Clark.....	“ May,	1835.
Edward M. Forbes.	“ May	8, 1836.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D..	“ May	9, 1841.
Aristides S. Smith, D. D..	“	1841.
D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D....	“ Sept.	24, 1843.
Alfred A. Watson, D. D....	“ May	25, 1845.
N. Collin Hughes.....	“ May	31, 1846.
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.....	“ Oct.	8, 1848.
Sam'l V. Berry.....	“ June	12, 1849.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.....	“ June	17, 1849.
Charles T. Bland.	“ Nov.	17, 1850.
Richard W. Barber.....	“ May	22, 1852.
Thomas A. Morris.....	“ Nov.	24, 1852.
Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.....	“ Dec.	29, 1852.
Thomas M. Ambler.....	“ May	20, 1855.
Jno. E. C. Smedes.....	“ Feb.	24, 1856.
Geo. Patterson, D. D.....	“ April	27, 1856.
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D....	“ May	31, 1857.
Benjamin S. Bronson.....	“ May	31, 1856.
Edward W. Gilliam.....	“ Dec.	16, 1860.
Maurice H. Vaughau....	“ April	14, 1861.
Israel Harding.....	“ July	12, 1861.
William R. Wetmore.....	“ Sept.	21, 1862.

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

[MAY.]

The Rev. Angelo A. Benton.....	ordained	March	22,	1863.
Bennett Smedes.....	"	July	26,	1863.
Julian E. Ingle.....	"	June	11,	1865.
Matthias M. Marshall, D. D.,	"	Sept.	3,	1865.
Franklin L. Bush.....	"	June	23,	1868.
Edward Wootten.....	"	May	20,	1868.
Luther Eborn.. ..	"	May	23,	1869.
Francis J. Murdoch.....	"	May	8,	1870.
William S. Pettigrew.....	"	June	13,	1870.
John Kiernan.....	"	June	4,	1871.
Horace G. Hilton.....	"	June	13,	1871.
J. A. Oertel.....	"	Aug.	13,	1871.
John A. Deal.....	"	Sept.	8,	1872.
Lucien Holmes.....	"	April,		1873.
Edward R. Rich.....	"	June	6,	1873.
Charles J. Curtis.....	"	Dec.	14,	1873.
Nathaniel Harding.. ..	"	Dec.	19,	1875.
Gilbert Higgs.....	"	June	11,	1876.
Robt. B. Drane.....	"	Oct.	29,	1876.
James A. Weston.....	"	Nov.	12,	1876.
Van Winder Shields.....	"	May	13,	1877.
Edmund N. Joyner.....	"	July	29,	1877.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr....	"	May	30,	1880.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Daniel Morelle.....	ordained	May	25,	1856.
Samuel S. Barber.....	"	July	27,	1856.
Thomas B. Haughton.....	"	May	17,	1862.
Charles O. Brady.....	"	June	16,	1869.
William G. McKinnie.....	"	June	27,	1873.
George H. Bell.....	"	Aug.	17,	1873.
Nymphas E. Price.....	"	Jan.	4,	1874.
William S. Bynum.....	"	March	12,	1875.

1881.] *List of Clergy according to Date of Ordination.*

The Rev. Robert B. Windley.....	ordained	May 23, 1875.
Edwin A. Osborne,*	"	June 3, 1877.
John Huske.....	"	June 6, 1880.
Beverly W. Daugherty.....	"	July 20, 1880.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton,	Armand DeR. Meares,
Charles O. Brady,	Robert Strange,
Samuel S. Barber,	Francis E. Shober,
Nymphas E. Price,	Theophilus Overby.
Frederick A. DeRosset,	
William S. Bynum,	
Walter J. Smith,	
John Huske,	
Beverly W. Daugherty,	

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

William F. Rice,	Edward E. G. Roberts,
N. Collin Hughes, Jr.,	John F. Spivey,
Frederick N. Skinner,	Charles C. Quin,
Junius M. Horner,	William R. Harris,
John H. Perry,	Hannibal S. Henderson,
Walter A. Tillinghast,	Primus P. Alston.

POSTULANTS.

Henry McDuffie,	Timothy E. Cutler,
Hardy H. Phelps,	Hamilton Anderson,
Albert G. Council.	

*Admitted to the Priesthood, May 22, 1881.

IN THE LIST OF DEACONS SHOULD BE ADDED:

The Rev. F. A. DeRosset.....	ordained	Jan. 6, 1880.
Walter J. Smith.....	"	June 20, 1880.
Charles E. Cummins.....		

Examining Chaplains.

[MAY.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, The Rev. B. S. Bronson,

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, The Rev. Nathaniel Harding.



NECROLOGY.



"SOME ARE FALLEN ASLEEP."





IN

MEMORY

OF

THE REV. EDWIN GEER,

BORN IN

WILMINGTON, N. C.

1817.

—
Ordained Deacon

ABOUT 1840.

—
Ordained Priest

MAY 9, 1841.

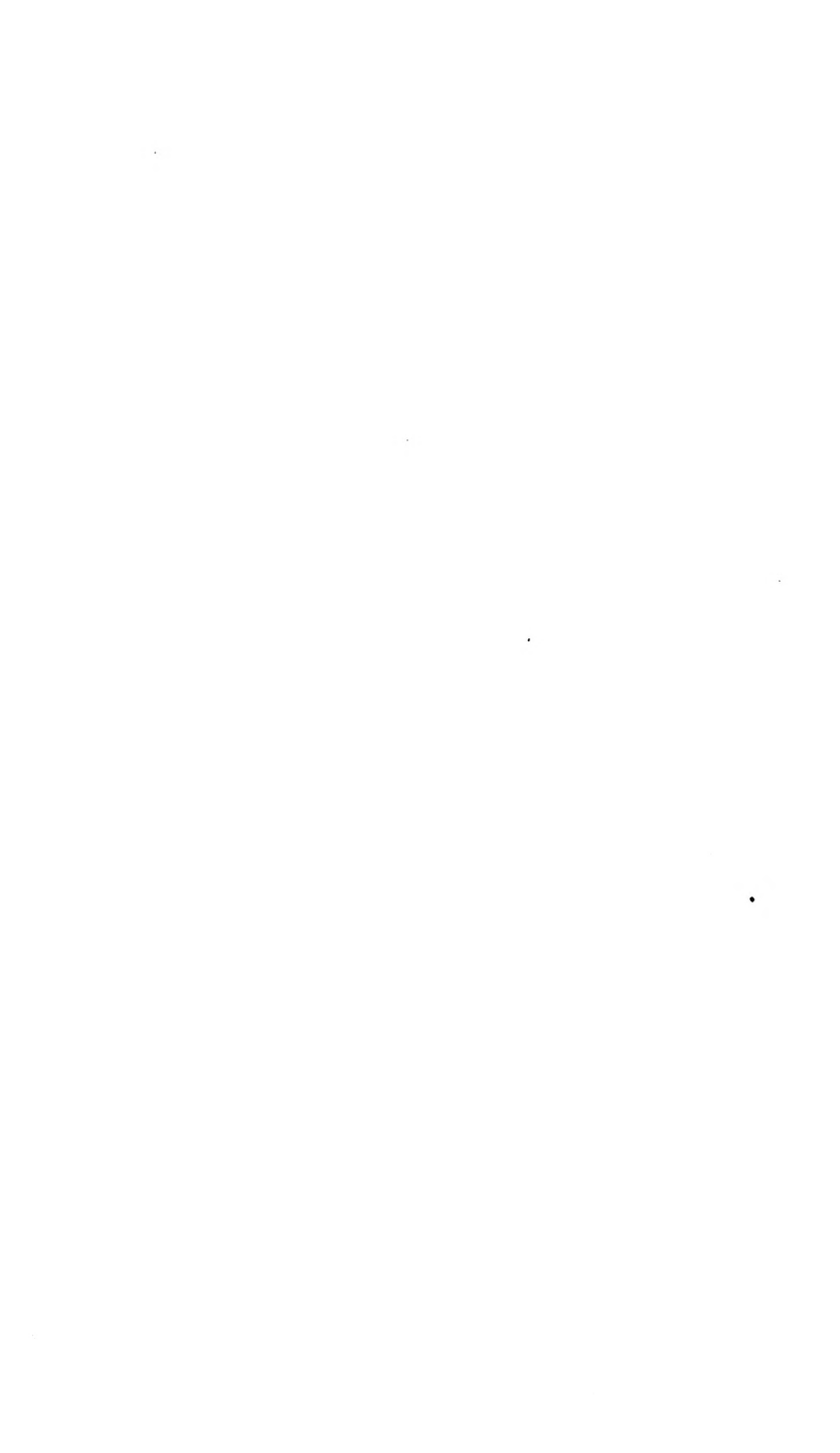
—
Entered into Rest

AT

BALTIMORE, Md.,

JULY 29, 1880.

“BLESSED ARE THE DEAD WHICH DIE IN THE LORD.”



1881.]

Committees to Report to the Convention of 1882.

Committees to Report to the Convention OF 1882.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
A. A. Benton,	Fred. Phillips.
F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON RATIFICATION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	Hon. R. H. Smith,
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	H. R. Bryan.
D. H. Buel, D. D.,	

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

In regard to expenses of Deputies to General Convention.

THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

In reference to Fund for Disabled Clergy and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen.

COMMITTEE ON TENURE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

Geo. Davis,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
	Fred. Phillips.

COMMITTEE ON PERMANENT DIACONATE.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
F. J. Murdoch,	Jno. S. Henderson

COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP ATKINSON MEMORIAL PROFESSORSHIP.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese,	
The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Hon. W. R. Cox.

THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

In reference to "American Church Building Fund."

Change in Canon XXI.

[MAY,

Changes in Canons.

CANON XXI, SECTION II.

Resolved, That Canon XXI, Sec. II, be amended by inserting after the word "diocese" in the fourth line, the words, "of the Finance Committee and the Committee on Canons."

1881.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE,

AND DELEGATES PRESENT AT CONVENTION OF 1881.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Asheville.	Trinity Church, Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.	
Bath,	St. Thomas' Church, Rev. LUTHER EBORN.	Jno. B. Killingsworth.
Beaufort,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. EDWARD M. FORBES.	
Beaufort Co.,	St. James' Church, Rev. LUTHER EBORN.	
Beaufort Co.,	Trinity Church..	
Beaufort Co.,	Zion Church, Rev. LUTHER EBORN.	Timothy E. Cutler.
Bertie County,	Grace Church, Rev. EDWARD WOOTTEN.	
Chapel Hill.	Chapel of the Cross,	K. P. Battle, LL. D. F. N. Skinner, Lucien H. Walker, Frank G. Hines.
Charlotte,	St. Peter's Church, Rev. Jos. B. CHESHIRE, Jr.	Jno. Wilkes.
Clinton,	St. Paul's Church.	J. A. Ferrell.
Company Shops,	St. Athanasius Mission, Rev. WM. S. BYNUM, Officiating.	
Deep River,	St. Mark's Church, Rev. E. N. JOYNER.	
Durham,	St. Philip's Mission, Rev. Jos. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., Officiating.	
Durham's Creek, Beaufort Co.,	St. John's Church.	
Edenton.	St. Paul's Church, Rev. ROBERT B. DRANT.	W. B. Shepard.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

[MAY,

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Elizabeth City,	Christ Church, Rev. JNO. KIERNAN.	D. D. Ferebee.
Fayetteville,	St. John's Church, Rev. Jos. C. HUSKE, D. D.	S. J. Hinsdale, Jas. C. MacRae, F. R. Rose, W. A. Guthrie.
Fayetteville,	St. Joseph's Church, Rev. Jos. C. HUSKE, D. D., Rev. A. A. BENTON, Assistant.	Jno. S. Leary, W. H. Ocheltree, Isaac B. Hall.
Gaston,	St. Luke's Mission, Rev. G. HIGGS, Missionary.	John W. Pugh.
Gatesville,	St. Mary's Church, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.	
Gates County,	St. Peter's Mission, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.	
Goldsboro,	St. Stephen's Church.	I. F. Dortch, Owen Holmes, George C. Royal.
Goshen,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. MAURICE H. VAUGHAN.	
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas' Church.	
Greenville,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. N. C. HUGHES.	Dr. Rich. Williams.
Halifax,	St. Mark's Church, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.	
Hamilton,	St. Martin's Church, Rev. H. G. HILTON.	
Henderson,	Holy Innocents, Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE.	
Henderson Co.,	Calvary Church, Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.	
Hertford,	Holy Trinity, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.	
Hickory,	Church of the Ascension, Rev. JOHN HUSKE.	J. M. Walker.
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's Church.	George P. Collins, Thomas B. Hill.
Hyde Co.,	St. George's Church.	
Iredell Co.,	St. James' Church, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.	

1881.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Jackson,	Church of the Saviour, Rev. G. HIGGS.	W. W. Peebles, John B. MacRae, W. T. Picard.
Kinston,	St. Mary's Church, Rev. ISRAEL HARDING.	
Kittrell,	St. James' Church.	B. A. Capehart.
Leaksville,	Church of the Epiphany, Rev. JNO. T. CLARK.	Dr. J. G. Brodnax, Jas. D. Glenn.
Lenoir,	St. James' Church, Rev. F. L. BUSH.	Sam'l L. Patterson.
Lenoir Co.,	Holy Innocents, Rev. ISRAEL HARDING.	
Lexington,	Church of the Redemption, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.	
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's Church, Rev. W. R. WETMORE.	W. B. Wetmore.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D.	Sam'l Ruffin, P. B. Hawkins.
Makleyville,	St. John's Church, Rev. S. S. BARBER, Officiating.	
Monroe,	St. Paul's Church.	
Morganton,	Grace Church.	
New Berne,	Christ Church, Rev. VAN WINDER SHIELDS.	John Hughes, George H. Roberts, H. R. Bryan, John S. Long.
New Berne,	St. Cyprian's Mission, Rev. VAN WINDER SHIELDS.	
Oxford.	St. Stephen's Church. Rev. M. H. VAUGHAN.	
Pitt Co.,	St. John's Church, Rev. ISRAEL HARDING.	
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's Church. Rev. E. N. JOYNER.	Henry A. London, John Manning, H. A. London, Jr., C. B. Denson.
Plymouth,	Grace Church, Rev. H. G. HILTON.	

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

[MAY.]

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Raleigh.	Christ Church, Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D.	W. E. Anderson, P. E. Hines, M. D., F. H. Cameron, E. B. Haywood, M. D.
Raleigh.	Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. EDWARD R. RICH.	R. H. Battle, Jr., A. P. Bryan, David Anderson, Henry D. Law.
Raleigh.	St. Augustine's Church, Rev. JNO. E. C. SMEDES, Officiating.	A. B. Williams, W. H. Sumner.
Ridgeway,	Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.	
Ringwood.	St. Clement's Church, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.	
Rock Fish.	Christ Church, Rev. A. A. BENTON.	
Rocky Mount,	Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. B. S. BRONSON.	J. J. Battle.
Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's Church, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.	
Rowan Co.,	Christ Church, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.	W. A. Barber.
Rutherfordton,	St. John's Church, Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.	
Salisbury,	St. Luke's Church, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH.	
Scotland Neck,	Trinity Church.	R. H. Smith, J. Y. Savage.
Scuppernon,	St. David's Church, Rev. B. W. DAUGHERTY, Officiating.	
Smithville.	St. Philip's Church, Rev. R. B. WINDLEY, Officiating.	
Snow Hill,	St. Barnabas' Church.	
Statesville,	Trinity Church, Rev. JNO. HUSKE.	Julian Allen.
Swift Creek,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES.	
Tarborough,	Calvary Church, Rev. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D.	Fred. Phillips, H. K. Nash, Jr., Jas. R. Gaskill.

1881.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Tarborough,	St. Luke's Chapel, Rev. CHAS. E. CUMMIS, Officiating.	Thos. Newton.
Wadesboro,	Calvary Church, Rev. A. H. STUBBS.	
Warrenton,	Emmanuel Church, Rev. G. HIGGS.	J. G. King, M. D., Len. Henderson, Kemp Plummer, Peter K. Davis.
Washington,	St. Peter's Church, Rev. N. HARDING.	J. G. Bragaw.
Washington Co.,	St. Luke's Church, Rev. H. G. HILTON.	
Waynesville,	Grace Ch. in the Mountains, Mission, Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D.	
Weldon,	Grace Church, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.	
Williamsboro,	St. John's Church, Rev. WM. S. PETTIGREW.	H. H. Burwell, Jr., R. G. Sneed.
Williamston,	Church of the Advent, Rev. T. B. HAUGHTON.	George C. Lamb.
Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. R. W. BARBER.	A. B. Galloway, W. W. Barber.
Wilmington,	St. James' Church, Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D., Rev. GEO. PATTERSON, D. D., Asst.	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.
Wilmington,	St. John's Church, Rev. T. D. PITTS.	M. P. Taylor, H. Nutt.
Wilmington,	St. Mark's Church, Rev. C. O. BRADY, Officiating.	J. H. Davis.
Wilmington,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. T. M. AMBLER.	J. W. Atkinson.
Wilson,	St. Timothy's Church, Rev. B. S. BRONSON.	J. W. Lancaster, H. G. Connor.
Windsor,	St. Thomas' Church, Rev. E. WOOTTEN.	J. J. Jacocks.
Winston,	St. Paul's Church.	J. A. Robinson, W. R. Gales.
Winton,	St. John's Church, Rev. JAS. A. WESTON.	

Clergy present first day.

[MAY 18,

Journal.

FIRST DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH,)
Raleigh, Wednesday, May 18, 1881.)

The Sixty-Fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in the chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh, at 10 o'clock, A. M., and was opened with prayer by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convention, and the following Clergymen answered to their names:

The Rt. Rev. Theo. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. T. M. Ambler,	The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,
A. A. Benton,	Julian E. Ingle,
B. S. Bronson,	Edmund N. Joyner,
D. H. Bucl, D. D.,	John Kiernan,
F. L. Bush,	M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	F. J. Murdoch,
J. B. Cheshire, D. D.,	Geo. Patterson, D. D.,
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,	W. S. Pettigrew,
C. J. Curtis,	Edw. R. Rich,
R. B. Drane,	Van Winder Shields,
Luther Eborn,	Bennett Smedes,
Edw. M. Forbes,	John E. C. Smedes,
Israel Harding,	A. S. Smith, D. D.,
Nathaniel Harding,	Rob. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Gilbert Higgs,	M. H. Vaughan,
H. G. Hilton,	A. A. Watson, D. D.,
N. C. Hughes,	Jas. A. Weston,

1881.]

Delegates present first day.

The Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D., The Rev. T. B. Haughton,
 W. R. Wetmore, John Huske,
 Edward Wootten, Edwin A. Osborne,
 Geo. H. Bell, W. J. Smith,
 Chas. O. Brady, R. B. Windley.—46.
 B. W. Daugherty,

The roll of Delegates who had presented Certificates of Election to this Convention was then called, and the following answered to their names:

J. B. Killingsworth,	M. P. Taylor,
Timothy E. Cutler,	J. H. Davis,
F. N. Skinner,	H. G. Connor,
Lucien H. Walker,	J. J. Jacobs,
Frank G. Hines,	J. A. Robinson,
Wm. B. Shepard,	W. R. Gales,
D. D. Ferebee,	Sam'l Ruffin,
S. J. Hinsdale,	P. B. Hawkins,
Jas. C. MacRae,	Jno. Hughes,
F. R. Rose,	Geo. H. Roberts,
W. A. Guthrie,	H. R. Bryan,
Isaac B. Hall,	Jno. S. Long,
Richard Williams,	Henry A. London,
J. M. Walker,	Jno. Manning,
Geo. P. Collins,	H. A. London, Jr.,
Thos. B. Hill,	C. B. Denson,
W. W. Peebles,	W. E. Anderson,
Jno. B. MacRae,	P. E. Hines, M. D.,
W. T. Picard,	F. H. Cameron,
B. A. Capehart,	E. B. Haywood, M. D.,
Sam'l L. Patterson,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
Wm. B. Wetmore,	A. P. Bryan,
Thos. Newton,	David Anderson,
J. G. King, M. D.,	Henry D. Law,
Len. Henderson,	A. B. Williams,

Opening Service.

[MAY 18.]

Kemp Plummer,	W. H. Sumner,
Peter R. Davis,	J. J. Battle,
J. G. Bragaw,	R. H. Smith,
H. H. Burwell, Jr.,	J. Y. Savage,
Richard G. Sneed,	Julian Allen,
Geo. C. Lamb,	Fred. Phillips,
W. W. Barber,	H. K. Nash, Jr.,
A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,	Jas. R. Gaskill.—66.

A quorum of both orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized, and on motion,

The Convention took a recess for Divine service.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Drs. Buel, Buxton and Huske, and the Rev. N. C. Hughes—the Litany was said by the Rev. George Leeds, D. D., of Grace Church, Baltimore; the Ante-Communion by the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., assisted by the Rev. Drs. Cheshire and Watson.

The sermon commemorative of the late Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese, was preached by the Rt. Rev. Henry C. Lay, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Easton, Md., from St. John XXI, 21, 22.

The Offertory Sentences were read, and the offerings of the congregation, for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, received and presented by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Easton, and several of the Clergy of the Diocese,

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Easton pronouncing the Benediction.

After Divine service the Convention re-assembled, and on motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, the Rev. E. M. Forbes was elected President of the Convention.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Secretary, and the Rev. Edward R. Rich was elected.

1881.]

Honorary seats tendered Visiting Clergymen.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy from other Dioceses, and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in the Convention.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved 1. That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Easton be invited to a seat in the chancel by the side of the Bishop of the Diocese.

Resolved 2. That the Convention recognizes with great pleasure the presence on this occasion of the Rev. Dr. Leeds, and other members of the deputation from the parish of Grace Church, Baltimore, Md., and that they be specially invited to seats upon the floor of the Convention.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be given to the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Easton for his very able and interesting memorial discourse, and that a copy be requested for publication, and for distribution in pamphlet form.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN CONVOCATION,
and moved that it be made the order of the day for Thursday,
at 12 o'clock.

It was so ordered.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall stated that the Messrs. Tucker had offered their Hall for the use of the Convention, and offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That when the Convention adjourn, it adjourn to meet in *Tucker Hall*, to-morrow morning, at 9:30 o'clock.

Mr. R. H. Smith moved to amend by striking out the words "Tucker Hall," and inserting Christ Church.

The resolution as amended, was adopted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

Standing Committees.

[MAY 19,

SECOND DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH,)
 Raleigh, Thursday, May 19, 1881, 9:30 A. M.)

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and after Morning Prayer, was called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Secretary called the roll, and the following members, in addition to those reported present yesterday, answered to their names :

The Rev. W. S. Bynum, and Messrs. John Wilkes, J. A. Ferrell, John S. Leary, W. A. Ochiltree, Owen Holmes, George C. Royall, J. G. Broadnax, James D. Glenn, H. A. London, Jr., A. B. Galloway, H. Nutt, J. W. Atkinson, J. W. Lancaster and John W. Pugh.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Bishop appointed the following regular Committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson,	R. H. Smith,
W. R. Wetmore,	John Manning.
W. S. Pettigrew,	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	W. E. Anderson,
Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	Geo. H. Roberts,
	Sam'l Ruffin.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
A. A. Benton,	Fred. Phillips.
F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. B. B. Sutton, D. D.,	B. A. Capehart.
Bennett Smedes,	

1881.] *Presentation of Papers from General Convention.*

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Rev. T. M. Ambler,
Israel Harding,

H. A. London, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. N. Harding,
Edw. Wootten,

F. R. Rose.

On motion of Rev. T. M. Ambler, all irregular Certificates of Delegates to the Convention were referred to the Committee on Elections.

The Secretary here read various papers sent down from the General Convention, which were disposed of as follows:

The Paper in reference to the Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer was,

On motion of R. H. Smith, referred to a special committee of three Clergymen and two laymen, and the Bishop appointed the Rev. Drs. Buxton, Huske and Buel, and Messrs. R. H. Smith and H. R. Bryan.

The Paper in reference to the expenses of Deputies to the General Convention was,

On motion, referred to the Finance Committee.

The Paper in reference to the Fund for Disabled Clergy and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy was,

On motion, referred to the Executive Missionary Committee. (For these Papers see Appendix A—II.)

The Committee on Elections made the following

REPORT:

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that they find the Certificate of the election of the Delegates of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, is not in due form. They are, however, satisfied that they were duly elected in a regular meeting of the Vestry: they therefore submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Delegates of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, be admitted to seats in this Convention.

ROBT. B. SUTTON. *Chairman.*

Annual Address of the Bishop.

[MAY 19,

The resolution was adopted and names of the Delegates from St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, were entered upon the roll.

Mr. John Wilkes here rose and addressed the Convention on a question of personal privilege.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum moved that the statement of Mr. Wilkes be referred to a select committee of five to investigate the matter and to report to this Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Watson moved to lay the resolution upon the table.

The motion was lost, and the motion of Rev. Mr. Bynum prevailed.

The Bishop appointed as the committee called for the Rev. Dr. R. B. Sutton, D. D., and the Rev. Israel Harding, and Messrs. John Hughes, Thos. B. Hill and J. G. Bragaw.

R. H. Battle, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS,

and moved that it be made the order of the day for Friday, at 11 o'clock A. M.

It was so ordered.

The hour of 12 o'clock having arrived, the Report of the Committee on Diocesan Convocation, which was the order of the day, was postponed till after the reading of the Bishop's Address.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese here read his Annual Address.

On motion, the Bishop's Address was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion, that portion of the Episcopal Address touching the evils of intemperance was referred to a committee of three Clergymen and two laymen, and the Bishop appointed, as that committee, the Rev. Drs. A. S. Smith and G. B. Wetmore, and Rev. T. M. Ambler and Messrs. Henry London and J. J. Battle.

Leave was here granted the Committee on Finance to withdraw for consultation.

The special order of the day, the Report of the Committee on

1881.] *Report of Com. on Diocesan Convocation, and Wilberforce School.*

Diocesan Convocation was taken up and read by the Rev. Dr. Sutton, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN CONVOCATION.

The Committee to whom were referred the resolutions concerning the Diocesan Convocation respectfully recommend that the following Rule of Order be adopted:

RULE 19TH. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, with the same officers as the Convention, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop, with the Deans of the Convocation, may select and announce subjects for discussion: *Provided*, That if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall first be disposed of.

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman.*

B. S. BRONSON,

F. J. MURDOCH,

RICHARD H. SMITH,

G. H. ROBERTS.

Regular business was here suspended, and the Rt. Rev. Henry C. Lay, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Easton, took formal and affectionate leave of the Convention, which rose in a body as the Bishop passed out.

Business was resumed, and

On motion of Hon. R. H. Smith, the words "*with the same officers as the Convention*" were stricken out, and the Rule of Order, as proposed by the Committee and *amended*, was adopted.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WILBERFORCE SCHOOL,

and moved the adoption of the resolution accompanying the report:

The Committee appointed by the Convention at its last session in Winston, beg leave to report that in accordance with the resolution appointing and instructing them, they visited Morganton, June 21st, 1880, examined the edifice of the Wilberforce School, audited the building accounts and advised the Board

Report of Committee on Wilberforce School.

[MAY 19,

of Trustees as per statement appended. They have to regret that public duties deprived them of the sound judgment and valuable assistance of Mr. John S. Henderson, a member of the Committee.

In examining the accounts of the acting Treasurer, they find in his hands two funds, which may be termed the Land Fund and the Building Fund.

It appears that of the subscriptions for the purchase of the site by citizens of Morganton there were collected.....\$1837 50
 Paid on the Vine Hill property, as per receipt..... 1800 00
 Balance of subscriptions probably collectable.....\$75 or 100 00

There is a balance of some \$200, with interest from March 1st, 1875, still due on the land, but this is abundantly secured by individual obligations of citizens of Morganton.

Of the Building Fund, the receipts are.....\$1776 00
 Disbursements, all properly vouched for..... 1478 64
 Balance on hand.....\$ 297 36

Outstanding claims unpaid:—

For Lumber.....\$ 75 20
 Lime..... 33 00
 Bricks for putting on 3d story..... 70 10
 Total unpaid claims.....\$ 178 30

The last item (\$70.10) was assumed by Bishop Lyman, as they were informed, in addition to his previous liberal subscription.

There are, on the premises, all the bricks, lumber and shingles necessary to complete the building three stories high. There is due on the subscriptions to the Building Fund \$178. The money received has all been faithfully accounted for and has, in their opinion, been expended carefully and according to the best judgment of those who had the matter in hand.

Upon a careful examination of the Building, your Committee find the bricks of the best quality, very well burnt, and strong; the mortar good and strong; the walls constructed by the ordinary workmen to be strong and durable, but not in every respect in a workmanlike manner; the thickness of the walls throughout to be according to the architect's plans; certain flues, whether for heating or ventilation is unknown, but from the fact of the rooms being provided with fire-places and the openings for registers being near the ceiling, they are presumed to be for ventilation,—these flues to be hardly large enough for the purpose, and not properly smoothed on the inside. The water-table, which has been objected to, they find to be according to the drawings and like all similar water-tables that they have ever seen. The walls when cleaned down and pencilled will present a very good appearance.

The attention of your Committee has been drawn to the character of the brickwork over the outside doors and windows. This might have been done

1881.]

Report of Committee on Wilberforce School.

better and tied more securely to the body of the wall; but in all except one it appears strong and substantial. None have ever sagged or shown any signs of weakness, unless possibly the one referred to. That one, the Committee is informed, was pushed down. In the act no little force must have been used, as some of the bricks were broken, portions of them remaining firmly in their place; thus showing the work to have been substantially put up and the mortar of the best quality.

With reference to the carpenter's work, the Committee find that the window frames were made of lumber imperfectly seasoned and that they are light and flimsy. One of the frames of a window in the rear is badly sprung, and they recommend the Trustees to take it out and replace it with another. Some of the other frames are slightly sprung (about an eighth of an inch), but hardly enough to require replacing. There is also a door frame on the landing of the stairs which is out of square and needs adjusting. The joists for the floor are very substantial but not laid perfectly level. This, however, may be in part due to the exposure to the weather caused by the stoppage of the work last summer and can be easily remedied by furring. The architect's plans do not seem to have contemplated a cellar, but the Rev. Mr. Falls, thinking that some time it might be desirable to use a furnace, had an excavation made at one end, and a cellar door frame inserted in the wall so as to be ready if it were ever needed. A place sufficiently large for a furnace could be made in that soil without in the slightest endangering the solidity of the walls.

Necessarily the care of construction of the school building fell upon those members of the Board of Trustees residing in and near Morganton. From circumstances, the great burden of the work was thrown upon two of them, the Rev. N. Falls and Col. T. Geo. Walton, and the superintendence upon the Rev. N. Falls. The problem was with insufficient means and little experience to erect a suitable edifice for the School, whose success they had so much at heart. That errors would be made was to be expected: that they are so few has surprised your Committee. The materials are all of excellent quality and were purchased at very reasonable rates. But the workmen were either not the most skillful, or not faithful in the performance of their contract. The Committee believe, however, they were the best to be had at the time in the place. Withal, they have constructed a substantial building, which, when the few defects in it are remedied, will be according to the plans of the architect who furnished the drawings, but gave no specifications.

Your Committee appends to this a statement of the recommendations which they were authorized by the resolution appointing them, to make to the Board of Trustees, and which they wish to be considered a part of their report.

In view of the responsibility incurred, and the time and labor given freely and without any remuneration, the Committee would offer the following resolution:

Report of Committee on Wilberforce School.

[MAY 19,

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the Rev. N. Falls, for his unwearied labors in behalf of the School, in soliciting subscriptions in Baltimore and New York, and for his superintendence of the construction of the building; and also to Col. T. Geo. Walton, for soliciting subscriptions and the faithful disbursement of the funds which have come into his hands.

All of which is respectfully submitted by

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

ROGER P. ATKINSON.

GREENSBORO, N. C., June 29, 1880.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE WILBERFORCE SCHOOL, Morganton, N. C.,

SIRS:—At the late Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, which met in Winston, a motion was adopted referring that portion of the Assistant Bishop's Address relating to the Wilberforce School at Morganton to a Committee, of which the Rev. Dr. Watson was the Chairman. Among other matters, this Committee reported, "2nd, We find the testimony in regard to the character of the building so conflicting as to require a further and independent examination." With reference to this they offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of three, to consist of the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., John S. Henderson and Roger P. Atkinson, be requested to visit the present building at Morganton, and examine the condition and character of the edifice and audit the accounts, and that they be authorized either to advise the work to proceed or to advise such changes as may in their judgment be necessary, and, in the event of it seeming best that the work should proceed, to urge it to a speedy completion."

In obedience to this resolution, the undersigned, a majority of the Committee, have examined the building and beg leave to make the following suggestions:

1st. That the frame of a window in the rear be replaced by another, and the brick-work on one side of it be chiselled off so as to make the line plumb.

2nd. That the door-frame on the landing of the stairs which is out of square should be properly adjusted.

3d. That the joist which runs into a flue arranged so that at least the thickness of a brick should be between it and the flue.

4th. That the joists should be brought to a level by furring before laying the floors, and that the floor of the second story should be deadened.

5th. That all the frames, etc., should be primed as soon as possible.

6th. That the work be resumed at once, and the building gotten under roof before winter, and the building and materials be secured from the weather until such time as funds can be obtained to complete the work.

1881.]

Treasurer's Report presented.

7th. That your Treasurer should keep a cash-book instead of having his accounts upon loose pieces of paper.

8th. That you should, with as little delay as possible, have the property deceded to your body.

We append to this a certified copy of the proceedings of the Convention in this matter.

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

ROGER P. ATKINSON.

GREENSBORO, N. C., June 29, 1880.

The resolution was adopted, and on motion, the Secretary of the Convention was instructed to send a copy of the resolution to each of the parties named therein.

R. H. Battle, Jr., moved that the Trustees of Wilberforce School be recommended to raise the balance due on the property by any means which they may deem proper, and tender the same to the persons holding the legal title, and to demand the conveyance of said property to them, and to proceed to finish the building.

The motion was carried.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three Clergymen be appointed to draft appropriate resolutions in memory of the late Rev. Edwin Geer.

The Bishop appointed as that Committee the Rev. Israel Harding, the Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., and the Rev. Edw. Wootten.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset presented the

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

which was, on motion, received and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the Report of the Finance Committee, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution.

Report of Finance Committee.

[MAY 19,

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Finance Committee respectfully report:

That, with the exception of the notes given on account of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, which, having been distributed under the order of the Convention throughout the Diocese, were not within reach, they have examined the Treasurer's accounts and vouchers, and have found them in order and correct.

The death of our late Bishop reduces the Diocesan expenses by the amount of one of the Episcopal salaries, viz.: \$2,500. This will still leave the Diocese under an obligation of \$2,500 on this account. Of this amount, we may safely calculate upon obtaining about \$1,800 from the annual receipts upon the investments made on account of the Permanent Fund, leaving a balance of \$700 to be raised in some other way. In addition to this, we shall need \$1,400 annually to meet other ordinary Diocesan expenses, as will appear upon reference to the report of the Treasurer, making in all about \$2,100 to be raised by assessment.

In this connection, however, it should not be forgotten that the last quarter due upon the Episcopal salaries had not been paid at the closing of the Treasurer's accounts, there being in his hands available for this purpose only \$703.58, leaving a balance to be obtained, of about \$550. This amount should be added to the \$2,100 above mentioned, making the whole amount to be raised by assessment during the coming year \$2,650.

But a review of the reports of the Treasurer for past years will show that the receipts are never equal to the sums assessed. The amount assessed upon the Diocese for the past year was \$4,697, of which, only \$2,934.95 were realized. So that to realize the sum above estimated as the probable expenses of the coming year, a much larger sum will have to be assessed.

The reduction of the expenses of the Diocese above referred to seems to call for some alteration of the scale of assessment. In addition to which, the changes which have been made in the scale as adopted in 1876 have introduced, in the judgment of the Committee, inequalities which can be best corrected by the adoption of a new schedule. This the Committee would respectfully recommend as part of the work of this session.

The Committee would call attention to the fact that the receipts for the Relief Fund, as well as for the Education and Church Building Funds of the Diocese, have been less this year than the last.

The Committee have learned with great pleasure the payment by John Wilkes, Esq., of his note for the amount due by him to the Permanent Episcopal and Contingent Fund; also the payment of a portion of the sum due by him to the Fund for the Education of the Children of Deceased Clergymen. They would recommend that the Treasurer be directed to invest

1881.]

Report of Finance Committee.

the amounts which may thus be secured from time to time on this last account as one of the Permanent Funds of the Diocese.

With regard to the amounts reported by the Treasurer as having been contributed for a memorial gift to the late Bishop Atkinson—the Committee believing that the object for which they were given cannot be carried out—recommend their return to the donors.

The Convention will remember that at the session of 1880 the sum of \$150 was allowed to the Secretary for the year past as a compensation for his services and to enable him to secure the necessary assistance. Your Committee would recommend that this be made an annual appropriation.

The Committee would conclude by offering the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved 1. That it be referred to a Committee of seven laymen to consider and report whether any, and if any, what changes should be made in the scale of assessments.

Resolved 2. That the Treasurer be directed to invest, under the instructions of the Trustees of the Diocese, the amounts which have been or may be received from time to time on the note of John Wilkes, Esq., given to the Fund for the Education of the Children of Deceased Clergymen, in the form of a *permanent* fund for that object.

Resolved 3. That the amounts in the hands of the Treasurer, which have been contributed for a memorial gift to the late Bishop of the Diocese, be restored to their owners.

Resolved 4. That the sum of \$150 be annually appropriated to the use of the Secretary, as some acknowledgment of his services, and to enable him to secure the necessary assistance.

The resolutions were adopted.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be authorized to employ a special agent, on such terms as may seem proper, to undertake the collection and settlement during the current fiscal year, of unpaid notes and subscriptions given in aid of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, with full power to make such compromises as may be necessary with such of the debtors as may be unable or unwilling to pay the full amounts due by them: *Provided,* That no compensation for services or expenses be allowed except such as can be paid out of the funds collected by such special agent.

The Rev. Dr. Patterson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Education Committee have to report to the Convention, that they have

Report of Education Committee.

[MAY 19,

made the following appropriations during the Conventional year just ended, to-wit:

May 1, 1880, Mr. John Huske.....	§ 50 00
May 1, 1880, Mr. Walter G. Smith.....	25 00
July 3, 1880, Mr. Theophilus Overby.....	25 00
	\$100 00

It must be manifest that we are doing but very little, when we consider the needs of this vast field in which God has placed us to work and to give. The Diocese cannot reach forward to the full measure of its responsibilities and its privileges unless it gives more liberally than it has ever done before, to those persons who are willing, when God calls them to it, to offer themselves to His service, and thus, after due and canonical preparation, to undertake the duties of the Holy Ministry in His kingdom here upon earth.

Our candidates for Holy Orders must be aided by the alms of the people, whilst they are fitting themselves for the work which God has put upon them. To whom then can our candidates look for loving sympathy and aid but to Churchmen, who are the stewards of those temporal goods which God has only lent them for His service. Let the laity then meet the several responsibilities which are before them, and then there will be no lack of men to do the work of Christ faithfully, nor of means to help them in the preparation which the Church demands of all those who would serve at her altars.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. PATTERSON,

Chairman of Education Committee Diocese North Carolina.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 4:30 this P. M.

THURSDAY, May 19, 1881, 4:30 P. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop took the Chair and the Convention came to order.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch nominated

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	John Hughes.
Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	

1881.]

Report of Executive Missionary Committee.

There being no other nominations, the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and they were elected.

On motion, the Rev. E. N. Joyner was excused for the rest of the session, and his travelling expenses allowed him.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report :

That during the past year they have been enabled to aid eighteen of the Clergy of the feebler parishes by appropriations of from \$50 to \$125 each. But it should be understood that these amounts include the sums due and paid for the last quarter of the *preceding* year, for the payment of which the Treasurer had not the funds in hand up to the time of closing his accounts before the Diocesan Convention of 1880. The usual average, therefore, of only \$100 each, for the current year has been preserved, that being all that the Diocese has enabled its Committee to do.

There have been, during the past year, some changes in the list ; the Clergy heretofore aided having in several instances declined to continue sharing the Missionary Fund. The Committee would commend this action. It is most desirable that the several parishes should undertake as speedily as possible the support of their own Clergy.

Where the actual want of means to do this renders such independence impossible the Committee are confident that the Church throughout the Diocese will take pleasure in extending the needful help. But where, through want of proper exertions to this end, or what is worse—through an unwillingness to sacrifice individual and worldly comforts in order to secure the ministrations of the gospel and the proper worship of God, parishes which might take care of themselves are yet willing to be supported by the Diocese, it is, at the least, questionable whether a true zeal or a proper self-respect can exist.

But there are parishes and mission stations which *cannot*, unaided, sustain themselves : and there are others, we fear, in which the lessons of responsibility and of self-denial have been so imperfectly learned and where so little of the spirit of a true independence exists, that without the aid of this fund the missionary would seriously suffer.

Such faults can scarcely be corrected by withdrawing the ministrations of the Church. It is the very work of the gospel to correct the vices of our sinful nature. The unworthiness of the recipient is often the strongest reason for supplying these influences and means of grace. Especially would it be alien to the spirit of the gospel to allow the devoted missionary and servant of the Church, while in the performance of his duty, to suffer where it can be helped.

Election of Executive Missionary and Education Committees. [MAY 19,

After all, the whole field is more or less missionary in its character, and is to be reclaimed only by the self-denying sacrifices and contributions of those whose farther advances in the Christian life have enabled them to learn that it is a privilege and not a hardship to be permitted to be co-workers with their Master in the restoration of a lost and careless world.

In our fifty thousand square miles of territory there are almost boundless opportunities for spiritual labor in the cause of God and humanity. Your Committee would earnestly call upon the members of the Church (to whom this work is committed by the great Master of the Vineyard) to open their hearts and enlarge their offerings, that the aid given to this great department of Diocesan work may be less stinted and more certain.

It is surely unnecessary for your Committee to urge that the aid given is in every instance lamentably small. There are among our missionary Clergy some whose whole means of support for themselves and their families (including the grants from the Missionary Fund) do not exceed \$300 to \$400 per annum. In place of \$100 the annual appropriations should be at least \$200. Your Committee hope that the day will come, and that speedily, when the members of the Church in this Diocese may feel and recognize more fully and heartily what they owe to God for all His benefits, and to God's ministering servants in these hard and trying fields of labor for all they are enduring in our common work.

For the Committee,

A. A. WATSON.

On motion of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Watson nominated

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
E. R. Rich,

Col. W. E. Anderson,
R. H. Battle, Jr.,
P. A. Wiley.

There being no nominations the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and they were elected.

The Rev. Dr. Watson nominated as the Education Committee

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,

George Davis,
A. H. Van Bokkelen.

The ballot was again dispensed with, and they were elected.

1881.]

Committee on Diocesan Evangelists.

The Bishop here appointed as the committee called for by the resolution of the Finance Committee to report a new scale of assessments Messrs. R. H. Smith, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jno. Hughes, Fred. Phillips, John Manning, Samuel Ruffin and Samuel Patterson.

On motion of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., it was

Resolved, That with a view to avoid the inaccuracies and consequent delay to which at present applications coming before the Standing Committee are liable, the committee be authorized to have printed forms prepared and distributed as may be necessary.

The Rev. Edw. Wootten offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested, so soon as he shall deem it practicable, to appoint two or more Diocesan Evangelists, whose duty it shall be to work under the direction of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and that they shall be paid out of the Diocesan Missionary Fund.

On motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., the matter was referred to a committee of five, and the Bishop appointed as that committee

The Rev. N. C. Hughes,
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Edw. Wootten,

R. H. Battle, Jr.,
Col. J. W. Atkinson.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Sutton, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Assessments take into consideration the restoration of the assessments for Diocesan Missions, and if they deem it expedient, report a scale of assessments.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buxton, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of two Clergymen and one layman be appointed to prepare a minute in regard to the death of the late Bishop of the Diocese.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. Dr. Watson, and Mr. R. H. Smith.

Third Day. Instructions to the Secretary. [MAY 20, 1881.]

On motion of Rev. Dr. Sutton, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the balance of the year's salary due Bishop Atkinson at the time of his death, to his Executor.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 9:30 A. M. Friday.

THIRD DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, }
Raleigh, Friday, May 20, 1881, 9:30 A. M. }

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and after Morning Prayer, was called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Patterson, the Secretary was instructed to send to the widow and to each of the brothers and sisters of our late Bishop, a copy of Bishop Lay's sermon in commemoration of Bishop Atkinson.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to send a copy of the same memorial sermon to each of the Bishops of the American Church.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton from Committee on Minutes, in reference to the decease of the late Bishop Atkinson, presented the following report, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution :

The Select Committee to whom was referred the duty of framing a report expressive of the sense of this Convention concerning the death of their late revered and beloved Father in God, Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., do respectfully report :

That while we bless Almighty God for his goodness in giving to us bright examples of holy living and dying in the persons of His Saints along through the ages of the Church, we feel called upon to acknowledge particularly His goodness in giving to us the eminent instance of the holy and influential life of this His faithful servant, protracted to the midway stage between the two extreme terms assigned by the Holy Psalmist to human life, yet singularly free from much of its "labors and sorrows," and followed, at last, by a death full of faith and trust and hope.

We, his brethren of the Clergy and Laity, who are left behind on the field of earthly action, thankfully renew in our memories and accept the lessons of his life and teachings, founded as they were on the word of God and stamped "by the inspiration of His Holy Spirit," and consecrate ourselves anew to the Master's service under the inspiration of His holy example, who has gone before us.

Death, through the power of Christ, hath set a crown of glory upon his life, animating our hearts to press on toward the common prize set before us, for to Him to whom in common with the Holy Apostle, to live was Christ, what else could Death be but gain, and victory and glory ? When the Chief Shepherd shall appear we are persuaded that he shall appear with Him in glory, along with the other servants of Christ, the Lord, who have been found faithful unto death.

The Committee accompany this report with the following preamble and resolutions :

WHEREAS our revered and beloved Bishop, in bequeathing his theological library of one thousand volumes to the Ravenscroft Institution at Asheville, together with \$500 to its endowment fund, manifested how closely that Institution lay at his heart, and how important he deemed it to the future welfare of the Diocese ; therefore

Resolved 1. As a lasting memorial of our regard and affection, that a professorship of the value of \$15,000 be founded in the Ravenscroft Institution at Asheville, to be styled "The Bishop Atkinson Professorship of the Evidences of Christianity and of Christian Doctrine," and that it be commended to the offerings of the Church in this and other Dioceses.

Resolved 2. That a page in the Journal of the Convention be devoted in honor of his memory.

J. BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Report of Committee on Canons.

[MAY 20.]

The report was accepted and the resolutions adopted by a rising vote.

Col. Julian Allen moved that a Committee of five be appointed to consider the best mode of accomplishing the object set forth in the resolution in reference to the "Bishop Atkinson Professorship."

The motion prevailed, and the Bishop appointed as that Committee Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D., and Messrs. S. J. Hinsdale and Henry London.

The order of the day, the report of the Committee on Canons, was now taken up and considered.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons appointed at the last Annual Convention having been continued with power to report to this Convention on the morning of the second day, and this report to last Convention (see Appendix A—IV, page 3 of the Journal of 1880,) having been referred back to them, respectfully report:

That they have given the matters embraced in the resolution under which they were appointed careful consideration, and submit their said report (see Appendix A—III) as their report to this Convention, with the following additions:

That Section 2, Article XII of the Constitution be stricken out.

That Section 1, Article X of the Constitution be amended by striking out in the second line the words "entering thereupon," and by inserting in their stead "instituted by the Bishop."

These recommendations to be inserted in the report to the last Convention immediately before the resolutions at the conclusion thereof.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. BATTLE, JR.,
For the Committee.

Hon. R. H. Smith moved to adopt the changes in the Constitution and Canons as proposed by the Committee on Canons at the last Convention and recommended by the present Committee.

On motion, a vote by orders was called for, which resulted as follows: Clerical vote—ayes 35, nays 0; Lay vote, parishes—ayes 31; nays 0.

1881.]

Proposed new Constitution.

On motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the operation of the foregoing resolution, as far as it relates to the Canons, be postponed until the final action of the Convention upon the proposed changes in the Constitution.

Upon motion of Maj. Jno. Hughes, the consideration of the next section of the Report of the Committee on Canons was postponed to the consideration of the next Convention.

Upon motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., the rest of the Report of the same Committee was postponed to the consideration of the next Convention. (For full report, see Appendix A—III, 1).

The Committee on the State of the Church and the Standing Committee were granted leave to retire for consultation.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum presented in behalf of the Rev. A. A. Benton, and read to the Convention a *Proposed Constitution* for the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, and on his motion, it was referred to the Committee on Canons, and ordered to be printed in the Journal. (See Appendix A—III, 2.)

The Committee to whom was referred the statement of Mr. John Wilkes made to the Convention as a question of personal privilege in its session yesterday, presented their report, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

Col. J. W. Atkinson moved that the report be re-referred to the Committee, with instructions to modify it and report a resolution declaring that in the judgment of this Convention, John Wilkes, former Treasurer, has properly disbursed the sum of \$598.80.

The motion prevailed and the report was re-committed.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes presented the Report on Diocesan Evangelists, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

Rev. Dr. Buel moved to amend the *first* resolution by striking out the words "Episcopal and Contingent Fund," and inserting the words "Diocesan Missionary Fund."

The motion was lost, and on motion, the first resolution *was adopted*.

Report on Diocesan Evangelists.

[MAY 20,

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the following was offered as a substitute for the second resolution as offered by the Committee :

Resolved 2. That it shall be the duty of the Evangelists on all occasions of public worship to receive the offerings of the congregation, when practicable, and to remit the proceeds to the Treasurer of the Diocese, for credit of Fund for Diocesan Missions.

The substitute was adopted.

On motion, the third resolution was adopted, and

On motion, the report, with accompanying resolutions, as amended, was adopted as a whole :

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of the appointment of Evangelists for this Diocese respectfully report that they have embodied the results of their deliberations in the following resolutions, which they now propose for adoption by this Convention :

Resolved 1. That the Bishop be requested, so soon as he shall deem it practicable, to appoint two or more Diocesan Evangelists, whose duty it shall be to work under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; and that they shall be paid out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

Resolved 2. That it shall be the duty of the Evangelists on all occasions of public worship to receive the offerings of the congregation, when practicable, and to remit the proceeds to the Treasurer of the Diocese, for credit of Fund for Diocesan Missions.

Resolved lastly, That the amount to be drawn from the Missionary Fund, in order to the support of the Evangelists, be determined by the Bishop, by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Missionary Committee.

N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 8 o'clock P. M.

1881.]

Report of the Standing Committee.

FRIDAY, May 20, 1881, 8 o'clock P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. Dr. A. A. Watson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee appointed by the Convention of 1880, respectfully report the following as their action, viz.:

May 28, 1880, they organized, electing Rev. A. A. Watson, President, and A. J. DeRosset, M. D., Secretary.

July 13, 1880, they recommended Beverly Waugh Daugherty for admission to Deacon's Orders.

September 10, 1880, they recommended James Cook Atkinson, Deacon, for admission to Priest's Orders.

They also recommended Robert Strange and Francis Emmanuel Shober for admission as candidates for Orders.

October 21, 1880, they recommended Theophilus Overby for admission as a candidate for Orders.

December 14, 1880, they recommended Charles Carroll Quin for admission as a candidate for Orders.

January 21, 1881, they recommended Hanibal S. Henderson, Primus P. Alston and William R. Harris (all colored) as candidates for Orders.

They also gave their consent to the selection of Christ Church, Raleigh, as the place for the meeting of the next Diocesan Convention.

May 3, 1881, they recommended Nicholas Collin Hughes for admission to Deacon's Orders.

They recommended Rev. Thomas Benbury Haughton, Deacon, for admission to Priest's Orders.

May 6, 1881, they recommended Rev. George H. Bell and Rev. Beverly W. Daugherty for dispensation from the knowledge of branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical under the provisions of Title I, Canon 2, Section 6, of the Digest. Inasmuch as considerable inconvenience has resulted from the irregularity of the meetings of the Standing Committee, affecting both those making application for its action, and also the members of the Committee itself, but in which irregularity the Committee have only followed the traditions of their body and of the Diocese, it is respectfully recommended that, without prejudice to the constitutional and canonical provisions already made, a further provision be made by Canon for four quarterly meetings of their body, including that now required to be held during the meeting of the Diocesan Convention; subject, however, to a notification by their President whenever there may

Report of Committee on Statement of Capt. Jno. Wilkes. [MAY 20,

be no business to lay before them, at which quarterly meeting all applications for admission to Holy Orders or to candidateship for the same or for any other ordinary action of the Committee shall be made.

The Committee would, therefore, conclude by offering the following resolution :

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to prepare a suitable Canon or section of a Canon, providing for four quarterly meetings of the Standing Committee, at which meetings it may be understood that applications for all ordinary action of the Committee shall be presented.

In behalf of the Committee,

ALFRED A. WATSON, *President*.

And on his motion, the accompanying resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton, in behalf of Committee on Statement of Capt. John Wilkes, made the following

REPORT :

The Committee to whom was referred the statement of Mr. John Wilkes with reference to the receipt for \$598.80, dated May 16, 1868, on account of school money for the Ravenscroft Training School, beg leave to report the following resolution :

Resolved 1. That the Convention assures Mr. John Wilkes that it is entirely satisfied that, in the matter of the amount of \$598.80 received by him from the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., he disbursed the said amount faithfully and properly.

Resolved 2. That the Secretary transmit to Mr. John Wilkes a certified copy of this report and resolution.

Resolved 3. That the Committee be discharged.

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

On motion, the report was accepted and the resolutions appended to it were adopted.

Hon R. H. Smith offered the following

REPORT ON PAROCHIAL ASSESSMENTS:

The Committee to whom was referred the resolutions with regard to the assessment upon the parishes, beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the assessments laid upon the parishes for the year 1880-'81 shall remain unchanged for the year 1881-'82, but the support of the Evangelists appointed under the resolution of the Convention shall be a charge upon the current expenses.

1881]

Report of Committee on the State of the Church.

Your Committee cannot refrain from calling the attention of the Convention, and through the Convention of the Church throughout the Diocese, to the humiliating fact that some of the parishes are in arrears for several years, and the sum now overdue amounts to thirty-two hundred and eighty-seven dollars and seventy seven cents.

An examination of the Report of the Treasurer shows that this list of delinquent parishes includes some who cannot plead inability to meet their obligations as an excuse.

RICH'D H. SMITH, *Chairman.*

and on his motion, the accompanying resolutions were adopted by the Convention.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson here presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE
CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church report the following body of Diocesan statistics for the past Conventional year, made from the Parochial Reports and the Address of the Bishop: Number of families, 2,561. Number of souls, 11,417. Infant baptisms, 498; adult baptisms, 108—total, 606. Confirmations, 354. Communicants, 5,019. Marriages, 127. Burials, 312. Sunday scholars, 3,623. Parochial scholars, 459. Contributions, \$45,466.25. Rectories, 27—estimated value, \$53,500; total Church property, \$370,025.00. Four churches have been consecrated. Two Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; six have received Letters Dismissory; one has died; three Deacons have been ordained; two have been ordained to the Priesthood; the whole number of Clergymen belonging to the Diocese is sixty-five; there are thirteen candidates for Priest's Orders, twelve for Deacon's Orders, and five Postulants.

Your Committee are aware that statistics, even when expressed in the full accuracy of an arithmetical statement, are but imperfect tests of the real power of the Church; and yet they regret their inability to give to some of the important statistics more than a semblance of testimony to the true condition of the Diocese, on account of the want of correctness in many of the Parochial Reports. The number of Communicants as reported is considerably less than the total number last year as taken from the Journal, and when we come to add to the number now reported the Communicants as learned from last year's Journal belonging to those parishes and stations from which no reports have now come, the present number exceeds that of last year only slightly.

A comparison of this year's report with last year's reveals the fact that the aggregate losses are about equal to the aggregate gains. These losses are not always explained as is required, and the Committee thinks it well to urge upon the Clergy the necessity of taking more care in making up this portion of

Report of Committee on the State of the Church. MAY 20,

their reports. As illustrating the above, the losses reported in five parishes amount to one hundred and twenty-two, the Rector of one of these five reporting a loss of fifty-seven. Your Committee can but remind the Convention of the fact that wherever your Bishop has gone through the Diocese in the discharge of his duties since the full helm of Episcopal authority has passed into his hands he has found everywhere a loving appreciation of the memory of his predecessor. But the time has passed when the Church truly honors any of her great leaders by simply giving them a memorial day in her services, however august these may be, and then quietly opening a passage for them into oblivion. She takes them up into her history by linking their names with some work which shall ever convert their memory into a permanent spring of beneficent action. With what shall this Diocese identify the name of her lamented Bishop? What work in his Diocese during his life touched more closely his warmest interest than that Institution which, bearing the great name of Ravenscroft, may worthily be blended with that of Atkinson, as a grateful Diocese there establishes in some theological professorship a permanent memorial of a life so richly gifted and so freely spent for others?

Your Committee would express the conviction that the Church in the Diocese should watch with eager interest for every opportunity to plant herself firmly and strongly wherever the young are gathered in our higher educational centres. Is she not flinging away the sceptre of power if she does not stand with an unflinching constancy wherever the intelligence of the State is gaining its mould? Can there be no chance for a reasonable hope? Your Committee would ask, that as she has her St. Mary's, adorning womanhood with its higher graces, she can have some institution of her own where her boys may imbue their expanding powers with the glow of her consecration.

Your Committee cherishes the welcome hope that through the action of the present Convention in adopting a new rule of order our future Conventions may assume a larger diversity of interest and become from year to year more worthy expositors of the Church in the Diocese.

Your Committee would further state their confident conviction that in the appointment of Evangelists lie possibilities of good for every part of the Diocese. Truly all the Parochial Clergy, especially those most secluded, and most tried by the embarrassments of their condition, would most heartily welcome such an agency. Might we not all hope that it might do something even towards equalizing the condition of the Clergy in the Diocese? It is a fact worth noting—even if it raises the cry of shame—that the salaries of ministers in this Diocese, as revealed in the Parochial reports, range from \$100 to \$2,000, the average salary being about \$600 of the forty-one ministers who have reported this item to the Convention. Is there no remedy for a condition of things which speaks of such humiliation borne by some of our Clergy? Even if the Evangelists could do but little towards its relief, might not some-

1881.]

Report of Committee on Evils of Intemperance.

thing more be done, if at every visitation of the Bishop to the different parishes the Vestries were in some manner brought into his presence, to give an account of the discharge of their trusts?

Your Committee, in conclusion, would express their gratification that the Church in this Diocese is beginning to move on a broader pathway of power, establishing the School, the Hospital, the Institution of Charity, binding up even the loyal devotion of a consecrated womanhood with her methods of activity, and carefully looking around her for every avenue through which she may press with all the muniments of our Historical Church, and with the powers and the loving-kindliness of Him who is preëminently the Great Teacher and the Good Samaritan.

B. S. BRONSON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., in behalf of the committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address touching the evils of intemperance, presented the following

REPORT:

The Committee to whom was referred that part of the Bishop's Address on the evils of intemperance, respectfully report :

Sensible of the magnitude of the sin of intemperance and the temporal and spiritual evils resulting from it, which seem to demand for their removal efforts of all people, and especially of Christians; and, whereas, the success of the Church of England Temperance Society, the efforts to establish similar organizations in this country, more especially the efforts of our late lamented Diocesan and the influence of our present venerated Bishop to stay the tide of intemperance, and the signs of the times, all encourage the hope that under the blessings of God the sin of intemperance, with its evils, may be diminished among us; therefore,

Resolved, That constant prayer is due to God that He would guide in the right way and bless the efforts made to lessen the sin and evils of intemperance.

Resolved, That our Clergy be hereby requested from time to time, by preaching sermons and otherwise, to warn the people, and especially the young, against the sin and evils of intemperance, pointing them to the use of wise and prudent remedies, and more especially to the Great Source of help against all sin.

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Diocese, as the chief director, under God, of its spiritual interests, be requested to take such action as he may deem expedient, towards the establishment, on a dual basis, like that of the Church of England Temperance Society, of our own Diocesan Society, with local branches.

A. S. SMITH, *Chairman.*

Resolutions of Respect for Deceased Member.

[MAY 20,

The report was read by the Secretary, and
On motion, the accompanying resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Israel Harding, in behalf of Committee appointed to prepare a minute in regard to the death of the Rev. Edwin Geer, submitted the following

REPORT:

The Committee appointed to prepare a paper in reference to the death of the Rev. Edwin Geer, report the following:

Since the last meeting of the Convention God hath taken from this Diocese the Rev. Edwin Geer, who for many years was a faithful fellow-laborer of ours, working earnestly for the Master and His Church.

In testimony of our respect for his memory, we offer the following resolutions:

- Be it resolved* 1. That a copy of this paper be transmitted to Mrs. Geer.
2. That a memorial page of the Journal be devoted to his memory.

ISRAEL HARDING, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolutions were unanimously adopted.

On motion of Hon. R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That the President appoint three legal gentlemen, learned in the law, a Committee to examine into the state and title of all real property having a Diocesan character, and whether the right of the Diocese, the Bishop, the Parish Vestry or Trustees to hold property is good under the provisions of the common law, or statute law of this State, and that they report on the second day of the next Convention.

And the Chair appointed the following Committee:

Mr. Geo. Davis,
R. H. Battle, Jr.,
Fred. Phillips.

1881.]

Time and Place of Next Meeting of Convention.

On motion of the Rev. E. R. Rich, it was

Resolved, That all deeds, or other evidence of title to property in the hands of the Secretary of the Convention be turned over to the Trustees of the Diocese, and that they make an annual report to the Convention of the deeds, or other papers in reference to titles of property received by them.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the travelling expenses necessarily incurred by the Committee appointed at the last Convention to examine the Wilberforce School property, at Morganton.

Rev. Dr. Watson offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That such changes be made in the Canons as to authorize the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay the travelling expenses necessarily incurred by members of the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Finance when in attendance upon meetings of their Committees.

And moved its reference to the Committee on Canons.

It was so referred.

On motion of Dr. A. J. DeRosset, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of this Diocese meet on the Wednesday following the Fourth Sunday after Easter, 1882.

An invitation was here extended to the Convention by Mr. Fred. Phillips, to hold its next session in Calvary Church, Tarboro; and

On motion, the invitation was unanimously accepted, and Calvary Church, Tarboro, designated as the place of meeting of the Sixty-sixth Annual Convention of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Committee appointed to take into consideration the proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer be continued and ordered to report to the next Convention.

Trustees of University of the South. Permanent Diaconate. [MAY 20,

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Trustees of the University of the South, and the following gentlemen were nominated :

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,
A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
Silas MacBee.

Dr. DeRosset begged to withdraw his name because of inability to attend the meetings, and the name of Hon. W. R. Cox was substituted.

There being no other nominations, the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with and they were elected.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to have printed 3,000 copies of the memorial sermon delivered by Bishop Lay, for general and gratuitous distribution, the cost not to exceed one hundred dollars, which the Treasurer was authorized to pay.

On motion of Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop was requested to associate with himself two Presbyters and three laymen, to act as a Committee to take into consideration the establishment of the Permanent Diaconate, and to report to the next Convention.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee called for the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, R. H. Battle, Jr., J. W. Atkinson and J. S. Henderson.

On motion of the Rev. John Huske, the following preamble and resolution was adopted by the Convention :

WHEREAS the Church building in the town of Clinton was recently destroyed by a wind-storm; therefore,

Be it resolved, That all the Clergy of the Diocese be requested to take a special collection at an early day in their several parishes towards the rebuilding of said church, and that the laity be requested to respond liberally to said appeal.

1881.] *Report of Committee on the Bishop Atkinson Professorship.*

On motion of the Rev. Edw. Wootten, it was

Resolved, That the copies of the Memorial Sermon remaining in the hands of the Secretary be distributed on the same plan as used in the distribution of the Convention Journals.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to have printed for distribution not exceeding 1,400 copies of the Journal of this Convention.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., read a certain paper in reference to the American Church Building Fund, which, on motion, was referred to the Church Building Committee of the Diocese. (See Appendix A—II, 4).

The Rev. Dr. Buel presented and read the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP ATKINSON
PROFESSORSHIP.

The Committee appointed to consider and report the best mode of raising the fund required to comply with the resolution of the Convention and create the foundation of the Bishop Atkinson Professorship of the Evidences of Christianity and of Christian Doctrine, in the Ravenscroft Diocesan Training School, to be a memorial of our late beloved Bishop, respectfully report, that in their judgment, the best mode of accomplishing this object will be the appointment of the Committee, who shall appeal in behalf of the object to the whole Diocese, and to the Church throughout our land, and shall make use of any means they deem best for obtaining the endowment. Your Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Bishop and two Clergymen and two laymen, to be designated by him, be the Committee of the Convention for raising this endowment.

The Committee, following their own judgment and the counsel of a layman to whose judgment in financial matters the Convention is wont to defer, venture to suggest that it were better to fix the endowment at \$20,000 instead of \$15,000. At the present low rate of interest the latter sum would not yield a sufficient income. Twenty thousand dollars would generally be regarded as a very moderate sum for such an endowment, and we think it would make our memorial more honorable and more acceptable to many large-hearted Churchmen and lovers of Bishop Atkinson, to whom this appeal will be sent. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the sum of the proposed endowment of the Bishop Atkinson Professorship at Ravenscroft be fixed at \$20,000.

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman*.

Resolution of Thanks. Unfinished Business.

[MAY 20,

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were adopted, and the Bishop appointed as the Committee called for

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Hon. W. R. Cox.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rectors, Church Wardens, Vestry and congregations of Christ Church, the Church of the Good Shepherd and St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, and to the citizens of Raleigh generally, for the generous hospitality, kindness and courtesy extended to the members of the Convention.

The Rev. Nathaniel Harding presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report:

That they find on page 47 of the last Convention Journal a Committee of two Clergymen and three laymen appointed to take into consideration a change of the time of holding the meetings of the Convention and to report to this Convention.

On page 42, that the Report of the Committee on Canons was referred back to the same Committee, to report to this Convention.

On page 52 they find that the Rt. Revs. the Bishops be respectfully desired to associate with themselves two Clergymen and three laymen to act as a Committee to consider and present to the next Convention the most effective mode of securing to the Church in North Carolina a body of Deacons for all our parishes and missions who may permanently serve in the Holy Diaconate as did the Deacons of Apostolic and primitive ages.

N. HARDING, *Chairman.*

The Chairman of the Committee appointed at the last Convention to take into consideration a change in the time of holding the meetings of Convention, made a verbal report opposing any change, and begged to be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

On motion, they were discharged.

1881.]

Report of Church Building Committee.

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D., from the Committee on Canons, offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That Canon XXI, Section 2, be amended by inserting after the word "Diocese" in the fourth line, the words "of the Finance Committee, and the Committee on Canons."

The Rev. A. A. Benton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to submit the following :

The Treasurer of the Diocese reports a balance to the credit of the Church Building Fund of \$106.51, to which may be added about \$12.00, received since his report was printed. The Committee has had but one application for aid during the past year, and in response to this, sent to the Rev. J. A. Deal, of Franklin, Macon county, a draft on the fund of \$75.00, which will leave a balance now to the credit of the Committee of about \$43.00.

The Committee intend to appropriate this amount to aid in rebuilding St. Paul's Church, Clinton, which was recently destroyed by a hurricane.

The Committee take this opportunity to remind the Clergy of the Diocese of their duty under the Canon to make at least one collection each year for the Church Building Fund.

The Committee would say that the meagreness of the fund usually at their disposal cripples very materially the usefulness of the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

A. A. BENTON, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Church Building Committee, and the following nominations were made :

The Rev. A. A. Benton,	Jas. C. MacRae,
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	F. R. Rose.
E. R. Rich,	

There being no other nominations the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and they were elected—the Rev. Dr. Huske being made Chairman at the request of the Rev. Mr. Benton.

Closing Devotions.

[MAY 20,

On motion, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes, and the usual devotions, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

The minutes of this day's session were read and approved.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop offered prayers and pronounced the Benediction, and the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDW. R. RICH,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,

Secretary.

Assistant Secretary.

APPENDIX A—I.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.

Remarks Commemorative of Bishop Atkinson.

Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity :

We meet together, at this annual Convention, under circumstances of peculiar interest and solemnity. We are, all of us, deeply impressed by the sad breach which has been made in our ranks in the removal of our loved and honoured Diocesan. None of us can fail to realize that it is no common loss which we have sustained. It is not only because of those qualities which fitted him to bear so nobly his office as a Bishop in the Church of God, that we so sadly mourn him. There were personal characteristics for which he was preëminent, and which drew all hearts to him in a deep and tender affection. Nothing was further from him than a merely formal and perfunctory discharge of his high and sacred functions. He loved the people committed to his charge, and thoroughly identified himself with all their interests. And with what untiring zeal did he employ all his energies in carrying forward the work which was committed to his hands. So fully has his character been portrayed, in the faithful and loving tribute by the Bishop of Easton, to which it was our privilege yesterday to listen, that any further words may seem unnecessary. Yet I should do great injustice to my own feelings did I not bear this public witness to my deep sense of his eminent and distinguished qualities.

It was my privilege first to know him, when he removed from Virginia to Baltimore, in 1843, and became the Rector of St. Peter's Church in that city. I was, at that time, one of the younger Clergy in the Diocese of Maryland, and was at once drawn into most kindly relations with him. There was some-

Remarks Commemorative of Bishop Atkinson.

thing about him which won my heart, from the very first; and my respect and affection for him steadily increased and strengthened during the seven remaining years of my association with him in that Diocese. He became, at once, a prominent and honoured leader in the Conventions of the Diocese. He commanded universal respect, not only for his zeal and devotion to the Church, but for his wisdom and sound judgment,—his uniform courtesy and kindness. Upon all the important questions which arose, his opinions, which were always carefully formed, never failed to carry great weight and authority. After my removal from that Diocese, in 1850, I knew less of him personally, and upon his advancement to the Episcopate in 1853, our fields of labour were so remote from each other, that we met only at long intervals, for the next twenty years. But I always heard him spoken of as a model Bishop. He combined, in a very remarkable degree, a love of books, with great practical wisdom and sound judgment. And with his kind, gentle and sympathizing nature, there was united a spirit of laborious self-sacrifice and complete consecration to his work.

In the general Councils of the Church, he held a high place, and while he was never a forward and frequent speaker, as really great men rarely are, yet when he did speak, it was with that ability and force which gave him a commanding influence. He possessed in a preëminent degree, a judicial mind. He had the rare faculty of seeing all sides of a question, and could weigh every argument calmly and dispassionately. I am sure the whole Church realizes that a large blank is left in the House of Bishops by his removal. Personally I feel his loss, as that of a valued and well tried friend. From the day of my entrance into this Diocese as his Associate, he gave me his fullest confidence, and rejoiced in every way to aid and strengthen me in my work. And to me it was a great comfort to enjoy the benefit of his wise counsels, and that fraternal sympathy which he always manifested in the fullest measure. And now that so great a source of strength

Remarks Commemorative of Rev. Edwin Geer.

is taken from me, and I am left to carry on alone the burdens and responsibilities of this widely extended Diocese, I feel that I shall not ask in vain for your sympathy and prayers; your hearty and cordial co-operation. I believe that you will be disposed to judge me and my administration in a kindly spirit, for I have no personal ends to serve. I shall strive to prove myself a true and faithful friend to all my fellow-workers, while my only aim shall be to give myself—soul, body and spirit—to the one end of extending among you the interests of the Kingdom of God. And may the God of all grace pour down upon us His abundant blessing, uniting all hearts in the bands of truest fellowship, and filling us with holy love, and an earnest, kindling zeal. There is a mighty work which lies before us. May we shake off the spirit of sloth and inactivity, and be ready to labour earnestly, and make positive sacrifices, in order to extend the triumphs of the Cross. Where Clergy and laity are alike actuated by such dispositions, how large the measure of progress which we may confidently anticipate!

During the past year, none of the Clergy, actively engaged in duty in the Diocese, have been removed by death. One who was canonically numbered with us, but who for several years was residing in an adjoining State, has been called to his rest. I refer to the Rev. Edwin Geer, who for many years was a faithful and useful Presbyterian of this Diocese. I first knew him in the General Theological Seminary, where we were classmates, and where I learned to esteem and respect him. After his ordination, I knew little of him, as our spheres of labour, for so many years, were widely removed from each other. But you, who were associated with him in the work of the ministry, can testify to his honesty, fidelity, soundness in the faith, and patient labours for extending the Church of God. May he find his place at last with those to whom shall be addressed the cheering words, "Well done, good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joy of the Lord."

Ordinations. Episcopal Acts, May and June, 1880.

My first official act, after the adjournment of the last Convention, was in St. Paul's Church, *Winston*, on the first Sunday after Trinity, May 30th, when I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., upon presentation by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Watson, who, with the other Presbyters present, united in the imposition of hands and in the administration of the Holy Communion.

Second Sunday after Trinity, June 6th, in St. John's Church, *Fayetteville*, I admitted to the Order of Deacons Mr. John Huske, upon presentation by his father, Rev. Dr. Huske. Rev. Dr. Marshall and Rev. Mr. Benton took part in the service. I preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I took part in a funeral service in the same Church, and at night, after evening prayer by Rev. Drs. Huske and Marshall, and a sermon by Rev. John Huske, I confirmed four persons and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Huske left, during the same week, to enter upon the duties assigned him in the charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

Third Sunday after Trinity, June 13th, in *St. George's Church, Hyde county*, after morning prayer by Rev. G. W. Phelps, I preached, confirmed twenty-eight persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I was much gratified by the good work which I found going forward in this parish.

On the following day, I preached in the Court-house at *Swan Quarter*, after evening prayer by Rev. S. S. Barber.

Tuesday, June 15th, in St. John's Church, *Makeleysville*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Eborn and Barber, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, June 17th, in *Zion Church, Beaufort county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Eborn and N. Harding, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, June, 1880.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity, June 20th, in *Trinity Church, Scotland Neck*, after morning prayer by Rev. R. B. Drane, I preached, and admitted to the Order of Deacons Mr. Walter Johnston Smith, upon presentation by Rev. Dr. Smith, the Rector of the parish, who also assisted me in the administration of the Holy Communion.

At night, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith and Rev. Walter J. Smith, I preached in the Methodist Chapel, in a thickly settled neighbourhood, about two miles from the Parish Church.

Tuesday, June 22d, in *St. Luke's Church, Gaston*, after morning prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, June 23d, in the *Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Higgs and Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, June 24th, in *Emmanuel Church, Warrenton*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, June 25th, in the *Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson*, after evening prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Ingle and Shields, I preached, confirmed seven persons, including one previously confirmed in private, and addressed them.

Saturday, June 26th, in *St. James' Church, Kittrell*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Shields and Ingle, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Sunday, June 27th, in *St. Paul's Church, Louisburg*, Mr. Shields conducted the morning service, I baptized a child, preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, I assisted in the service, and Mr. Shields preached.

Tuesday, June 29th, in *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Vaughan, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Com-

Episcopal Acts, July, 1880.

munion. In the evening, I made an address at the Orphan Asylum.

Thursday, July 1st, in *St. Paul's Church, Goshen*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Vaughan.

Friday, July 2d, in *St. Peter's Church, Sassafras Fork*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, Mr. Vaughan assisting in the service.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 4th, in *St. John's Church, Williamsboro*, Rev. Messrs. Pettigrew and Vaughan conducted the service, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, July 14th, in the *Chapel of the State University*, I delivered a lecture, by request, before the University Normal School.

Tuesday, July 20th, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, I admitted to Diaconate Mr. Beverly Waugh Daugherty, late a minister of the Methodist Episcopal communion, on presentation by Rev. J. W. Larmour. Rev. Dr. Marshall assisted in the service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day I left Raleigh to enter upon a visitation in the Western part of the State.

Friday, July 23d, attended a meeting at *Morganton* of the Trustees of Wilberforce School, when several vacancies in the Board were filled.

Ninth Sunday after Trinity, July 25th, in *Trinity Church, Asheville*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. C. C. Tiffany, of New York, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, assisted at a funeral service.

Thursday, July 29th, consecrated the new and beautiful Church at *Waynesville, Haywood county*, under the name of "Grace Church in the Mountains." The deed of donation and request to consecrate, was read by Rev. Dr. Buel, the Missionary

Episcopal Acts. August. 1880.

in charge, and the Sentence of Consecration by Rev. Dr. Buxton. Morning prayer was said by Rev. Dr. Washburn and Rev. Mr. Tiffany, of New York. I preached the sermon, confirmed fourteen persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. The day was a very brilliant one, and a large concourse of persons gathered to witness the first service of the kind in that whole district of country. It is one of the most chaste and beautiful specimens of Ecclesiastical Architecture in the State, and reflects great credit upon the architect, the builder, and the Missionary himself, who was so largely instrumental in securing such satisfactory results. To him it was, indeed, a labour of love, for the building was, in good measure, a sweet memorial to a dear, departed daughter.

Tenth Sunday after Trinity, August 1st, at *Warm Springs, Madison county*, I conducted the Morning Service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

I left the next day for *Sewanee, Tennessee*, where I remained several days in attendance upon a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. I am glad to say that I found the institution in quite an encouraging condition, and with a faculty well qualified to carry on satisfactorily the great work of Christian education.

Eleventh Sunday after Trinity, Aug. 8th, I conducted the service and preached in *St. Luke's Church, Cleveland, Tennessee*.

I continued my journey back to Asheville, and on Friday, Aug. 13th, I preached in the Chapel at *Haw Creek, Buncombe county*, Rev. Dr. Buxton reading the service.

The same day, in *Trinity Chapel, Asheville*, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Mr. Berry, I preached and confirmed two persons.

Twelfth Sunday after Trinity, Aug. 15th, in *Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville*, Dr. Buel and Mr. Morris conducted the service, when I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, August, 1880.

In the afternoon, in a large room at *Mica Dale*, three miles from Waynesville, I preached and confirmed one person, Dr. Buel conducting the service.

I am glad to report that the good work at this very interesting Mission Station is going on in a most encouraging way, and the room where the services are held being so insufficient to accommodate the large numbers who regularly gather there, we are now making an effort to erect a Chapel in the neighbourhood, which we hope may be completed during the coming summer.

Tuesday, Aug. 17th, in the school-house at *Webster, Jackson county*, after morning prayer and an adult baptism by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. So great an interest in the services of the Church was manifested here, that I prevailed on Dr. Buel so far to extend his missionary circuit, as to give occasional services here, and I am glad to know that a church edifice will soon be erected in the village.

Thursday, Aug. 19th, I visited the Mission established some eight miles beyond *Franklin*, in *Macon county*. Here I found the new building, to be known as St. John's Church, so far completed that we were able to hold service in it. Morning prayer was said by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. J. A. Deal, who has charge of the Mission. I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, August 20th, at *Patton's School-house*, I preached to quite a large congregation, being assisted in the services by Dr. Buel and Mr. Deal. This is one of the points where Mr. Deal holds stated services. It is several miles east of the church, and in quite a populous district.

On the evening of the same day, in the Methodist Church at *Franklin*, I preached again, being assisted in the services by the same reverend brethren. The next day, accompanied by Dr. Buel, I proceeded to the *Highlands*, in the same county, and on Sunday, August 22d, I preached there, in a public hall.

Episcopal Acts. August and September, 1880.

Monday, August 23d, I preached in the school-house in *Cashier's Valley, Jackson county*, Dr. Buel conducting the service. In this beautiful district of country, I found great spiritual destitution. A few families of our communion spend their summers in that neighbourhood, and they are ready to co-operate earnestly in any effort to maintain occasional services there. I hope during this summer to make some provision to meet this want, but our missionary force is quite inadequate to supply this extensive western field. We continued our journey the next day through a very picturesque and fertile district, as far as Brevard, in Transylvania county.

Wednesday, August 25th, in *St. Paul's Church in the Valley*, three miles from *Brevard*, Dr. Buel said morning prayer, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. At night, I preached in the Baptist Church at *Brevard*.

Friday, August 27th, in *Calvary Church, Henderson county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Osborne, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, August 28th, in *St. James' Church, Hendersonville*. Rev. Messrs. Drayton and Osborne conducted the service, I baptized a child, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity, August 29th, in *St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock*, Rev. Mr. Drayton read morning prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, I baptized a child, at a private house, in the Parish of *Calvary Church*.

Thursday, September 2d, in the Baptist Church at *Marion, McDowell county*, I read the Evening Service and preached. I found in the neighbourhood, a few families earnestly attached to the Church, and feeling sadly the entire privations of all our services. I am glad to say that provision has lately been made to supply this want, and it is hoped that steps may soon be taken to secure the erection of a plain and simple church edifice.

Episcopal Acts, September, 1880.

Friday, Sept. 3d, in *Grace Church, Morganton*, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Oertel, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

While in Morganton I attended a meeting of the Trustees of Wilberforce School, and it was hoped that before this time something might be done to secure the completion of the School building, and the opening of the School. But we have been met by the extreme difficulty of securing the funds so necessary to the purpose. Since then I have been trying to find some one who would take the property on a lease, complete the building, and carry on the work as a private enterprise, under the auspices of the Church. Up to this time, I have not been able to find any one who is ready and willing to undertake it.

Sunday, Sept. 5th, in *Ascension Church, Hickory*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Huske, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at a special service, I baptized two children, and preached again in the evening. It gratifies me to know that Mr. Huske has been very successful in his work here. There is a decided increase of interest, and he has been able, through the kind sympathy and aid of a personal friend at the North, to secure the entire completion of the church building. Everything is neatly and satisfactorily arranged, and I shall fix the time of the consecration at the earliest convenient date.

Tuesday, Sept. 7th, in *St. James' Church, Lenoir*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bush and Bell, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Shortly before the service I administered the Holy Communion, in private, to a sick person.

I was sorry to find that the highly esteemed Rector of the parish had so impaired his health by over work as to compel a complete cessation of all public duty. But it afforded me much gratification to meet him several weeks later in New York, and to learn that this interval of entire rest had so far restored him that he was about to return to his duties.

Episcopal Acts, September, 1880.

Wednesday, September 8th, at a private house near *Patterson*, I baptized an adult.

Thursday I crossed the Blue Ridge to Valle Crucis, and on Friday, Sept. 10th, in *St. John's Church, Watauga county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Geo. H. Bell, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, Sept. 11th, I preached in the Methodist house of worship at *Valle Crucis*, and immediately afterward recrossed the Blue Ridge to Patterson.

Sunday, Sept. 12th, in the Methodist Church at *Patterson*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Bell, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, Sept. 15th, in *Trinity Church, Statesville*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Huske, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, Sept. 16th, in *St. Peter's Church, Charlotte*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. J. Huske and Holmes, and a sermon by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. James C. Atkinson, Deacon, upon presentation by Rev. J. K. Mason, who with the Rev. Messrs. Murdoch and Holmes united in the imposition of hands. I was assisted by the Rector in the administration of the Holy Communion. At night, in the same Church, after evening prayer by Rev. Messrs. Huske, Atkinson and Murdoch, I preached, confirmed ten persons and addressed them.

Sunday, Sept. 19th, I consecrated the new Church at *Company Shops*, under the name of *St. Athanasius' Church*. The deed of donation, coupled with the request to consecrate, was read by the Rev. W. S. Bynum, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Dr. Sutton. Morning prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Rich and Cheshire. I preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion. At night, after a sermon by Rev.

Episcopal Acts. September 1880. General Convention.

Mr. Rich, I made an address on Confirmation and confirmed one person. The next morning I confirmed, in private, two sick persons.

Sunday, Sept. 26th, preached in *Christ Church, Raleigh*. In the afternoon, in company with Rev. Mr. Rich, President of St. John's Guild, I visited *St. John's Hospital*, confirmed two persons and addressed them. I am much gratified by the encouraging hope that this most valuable institution is in a fair way to be established upon a much better basis, and with largely increased opportunities for usefulness. There is no way in which the true spirit of Christianity is more impressively illustrated than in these kindly provisions for the sick and the needy; where not only the bodily wants are supplied, but where there is united with this, the tender Christian sympathy and loving care, which so soothes and comforts the afflicted.

Wednesday, Sept. 29th, I left Raleigh for New York, to attend the sessions of the approaching General Convention.

Sunday, Oct. 3d, in *Zion Church, New York*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, Oct. 6th, the opening services of the *General Convention* were held in *St. George's Church*, and were of a deeply interesting and impressive character. It was specially gratifying to see among the Bishops, and taking part in the service, the venerable Bishop of Edinburgh, as representing the Church of Scotland, and Bishop Herzog, of the Old Catholic Church of Switzerland. These outward signs of growing unity are full of encouragement to every Christian heart. Alas! for those divisions by which the fold of Christ is so sadly distracted, and which are proving, day by day, the mightiest hindrance to the extension and power of the Gospel. How gladly should we welcome every movement which promises to draw more closely together all those who reverence the teachings of primitive antiquity, and who are naturally drawn nearer and nearer to us, by the adoption of the very principles upon which the Church of

Romish and Protestant Error.

England was itself reformed. The grand difficulty with the Papacy lies in its disregard of the teachings and practices of the Christian Church in the earlier ages of its history. Instead of holding fast to that faith which, in the first three centuries, was everywhere received and adopted as the teachings of the inspired Apostles of Christ, there has been the willing adoption of new articles of faith, and new expressions of doctrine, which find no place nor recognition in those early Christian days.

And as Rome has been led into error on the one side, by its claim to be the sole teacher of truth, under the immediate guidance of the Spirit of God, and through a living infallible Head, so the different Protestant communities by which we are surrounded, have been drawn into errors of another sort, by claiming the right to interpret the word of God, each man for himself, and without any regard to the witness which was borne to the truth, by the express teachings and well-known practices of the first and purest ages. Now, if we cannot consent to accept the dictum of a self-styled infallible Church, "teaching for doctrines the commandments of men," neither can we accept the principle that each man may gather out of the Scripture such notions as seem most accordant with his own convictions and judgment. In both directions, there is the need of a more reverent regard to the witness of Christian antiquity, and the clear light which the history of those early ages throws upon the sacred page. If this reasonable principle can only find its way, *as surely in the end it must find it*, to the reason and judgment of all who love the truth, then may we look with confidence for the breaking down of those barriers which now separate so many from each other, while drawing them to a cordial acceptance of "the faith which was once delivered to the Saints." But to return to the subject about which I was speaking. One of the marked characteristics of our late General Convention, was the entire absence of all narrow, party spirit, and the manifestation of that kindness and brotherly love which is such an essential element

General Convention. Enrichment of the Liturgy.

in all true Christian progress. And with this spirit, there was mingled a largely increased zeal in the great mission work of the Church. For the first time, the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies sat together, as a Board of Missions, and the result clearly established the wisdom and excellence of this important change of policy. A new and livelier interest in the work of missions was most apparent, and we can but hope that this was no evanescent impulse, but a deepening and growing principle. Surely no Church can be animated by a Christ-like spirit, which is not replete with active zeal for extending in the world, the influence and power of the Gospel.

Another important step, in the right direction, which was taken by the last General Convention, was the appointment of a large and judicious committee to report at the next Convention, on such changes and additions as might be thought advisable in the Book of Common Prayer. By this it was not intended that there should be any alteration whatever in its doctrinal statements or definitions, but only to make it more flexible, and better suited to our present needs. A greater enrichment of some of the services was had in view, and also a fuller adaptation to the various seasons in the Christian year. Such a work could not have been safely undertaken twenty years ago, for then there was too much party spirit manifested—too much narrowness of view, and too little appreciation of our glorious heritage, as a part of the One, Holy, Catholic Church of Christ. But now, when there is so much substantial unity; when there is so much more of an appreciation of our position and our privileges, so much greater breadth of feeling and of sympathy, the work can be entered upon, with every prospect of the most signal success. Change, merely for the sake of change, or from the prompting of a restless spirit, is always to be deprecated, and we may be well assured that nothing of this sort will be countenanced or sanctioned. Whatever is done, will be carried out in the most

Episcopal Acts, October and November, 1880.

conservative spirit, and we may reasonably anticipate results, in which we shall all most heartily rejoice.

The first Sunday after the opening of the Convention I spent in *Hartford, Conn.*, and preached in Trinity Church. Sunday, Oct. 17th, I preached in the morning in *St. Mark's Church, Brooklyn*, and in the evening in the Church of *St. John the Baptist, New York*. Sunday, Oct. 24th, I preached in *Christ Church, East Orange, New Jersey*, in the morning, and at night, in *Calvary Church, Summit*, I made an address in regard to the great Mission work which lies before us in this Diocese. No little interest seemed to be awakened, and I received some substantial proofs of kindly feeling and sympathy.

Sunday, Oct. 31st, in the *Church of the Holy Spirit, New York*. I took part in the Morning Service, and preached.

Sunday, Nov. 7th, I preached in *St. Paul's Church, Baltimore*, and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached in *Christ Church*. The same week I returned to Raleigh, and on the following Sunday, Nov. 14th, in *St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro*, after morning prayer by Rev. E. N. Joyner, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at a private house, I confirmed a sick person; and at night I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, Nov. 17th, in *St. James' Church, Iredell county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Geo. B. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, Nov. 18th, in *Christ Church, Rowan county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Wetmore and Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, Nov. 20th, at *St. John's Chapel, High Shoals*, after morning prayer by Rev. W. R. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts. November and December, 1880.

Sunday, Nov. 21st, in *St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon visited the Sunday-school for colored persons, and made an address. At night I preached again, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Monday, Nov. 22d, in *Church of the Redeemer, Shelby*, Rev. Mr. Wetmore read evening prayer, I preached and confirmed one person. At this point we were overtaken by such an intense degree of cold, that I feared the great exposure of a drive to Rutherfordton and thence to Marion, and was urged to postpone my next appointment to a more favorable season. I concluded, therefore, to take the rail to Charlotte, where I telegraphed to Concord, making an appointment there for Thursday.

On Wednesday evening I proceeded to Concord, and Thursday, Nov. 25th, being Thanksgiving Day, I conducted the service in All Saints' Church, preached and administered the Holy Communion. This congregation has been for some time without any regular services, but an arrangement has lately been made by which Rev. Mr. Murdoch will give them stated services.

First Sunday in Advent, Nov. 28th, in *St. Luke's Church, Salisbury*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The day proved so very stormy and inclement, that the Confirmation was postponed until Monday evening, and we had no service on Sunday evening.

Monday, Nov. 29th, after evening prayer by Mr. Murdoch, I delivered a lecture on the subject of the English Reformation, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, Dec. 1, in a hall at *Mouroc*, duly fitted up as a Chapel, for our use, I conducted the service and preached.

Thursday, Dec. 2d, in a hall at *Ansonville*, I read the Evening Service and preached.

Friday, Dec. 3d, in the same place, I conducted the service, made an address on the subject of the Holy Communion and

Episcopal Acts. December, 1880. and January, 1881.

administered the same. At night held another service in the same place, delivered an address on the subject of Confirmation and confirmed three persons. I found much interest awakened here in regard to the Church. With a very small band of Church people, and chiefly through the active zeal of one family, a neat frame church building is now in the course of erection, and will soon be ready for occupancy.

Second Sunday in Advent, Dec. 5th, in *Calvary Church, Wadesboro*, I read the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. A heavy rain prevented the evening service, but on Monday evening I held another service, and preached. The Rev. A. H. Stubbs, the newly elected Rector of the parish, had not yet arrived, but was expected in a short time. Since my visit he has entered upon his duties, taking charge also at Ansonville. It gratifies me to hear how kindly he has been received, and what fresh interest and zeal have been awakened.

Tuesday, Dec. 7th, in Presbyterian Church, *Rockingham*, read evening prayer and preached.

Third Sunday in Advent, Dec. 12th, I preached in *Christ Church, Raleigh*; and at night in the Church of the *Good Shepherd*.

Fourth Sunday in Advent, Dec. 19th, preached in the Chapel of *St. Mary's School*.

Saturday, Christmas day, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, took part in the service and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, Dec. 26th, in *Church of the Good Shepherd*, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, Jan. 5th, 1881, took part in a marriage service at *Christ Church, Raleigh*.

A few hours before, I received the painful tidings of the death of our beloved Bishop, and left the same evening for *Wilmington*.

Friday, Jan. 7th, in *St. James' Church*, the solemn service was held, during which the remains of our honoured Bishop were

Episcopal Acts, January and February, 1881.

interred beneath the chancel of the church. The day was one of rare loveliness, and the vast concourse of persons which filled the church, attested the reverence, the love and the honour in which our dear Bishop was held by the whole community. A more solemn and impressive service it has never been my privilege to witness. A large number of the Clergy were present, including the Bishops of Easton and Virginia. I was assisted in the service by the Bishop of Virginia and the Rev. Dr. Watson.

Sunday, Jan. 9th, at an early service in St. James' Church, I took part in the administration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop of Easton, at my request, acting as Consecrator. At the regular morning service at the same church, in which I took part, the sermon was preached by the Bishop of Easton, and was a most touching tribute to the memory of our late departed Father.

At night, I preached in St. John's Church, after evening prayer by Rev. Thomas D. Pitts, who a little time before had entered upon the charge of the parish.

Second Sunday after the Epiphany, Jan. 16th, I preached in the morning in St. Mary's Chapel, *Raleigh*, and in the evening in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Third Sunday after the Epiphany, Jan. 23d, in *St. Barabas' Church, Greensboro*, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the evening. This parish had lately become vacant by the removal of Rev. Dr. Sutton to Louisburg, and no arrangement had then been made for a supply of services.

Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany, Jan. 30th, I preached in the morning in Christ Church, *Raleigh*, and in the evening in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

February 3d, gave letter dimissory to the Missionary Bishop of Oregon, in behalf of the Rev. James C. Atkinson.

Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany, Feb. 6th, I preached in St. Augustine's Church, *Raleigh*.

Episcopal Acts. February and March, 1881.

February 10th, I appointed the Rev. N. Collin Hughes and Rev. N. Harding Examining Chaplains in the district embraced within the Convocation of Edenton.

Septuagesima Sunday, Feb. 13th, I preached in St. Athanasius' Church, *Company Shops*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton.

February 16th, gave letters dimissory to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Virginia, in behalf of Rev. John K. Mason, whose continued ill health had compelled him to resign the Rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

February 17th, gave letters dimissory to the same Diocese, in behalf of the Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, who had resigned the charge of St. George Parish, Hyde county.

Sexagesima Sunday, Feb. 20th, in *St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro*, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and preached again in the evening. This parish has continued vacant since the resignation, last autumn, of the Rev. C. J. Curtis.

Quinquagesima Sunday, Feb. 27th, in the large hall of *Bingham's School, at Mebaneville*, I conducted the regular Morning Service and preached. I held another service in the evening, when I baptized two adults, preached and confirmed four persons. I found quite a large number of students here from families attached to our communion, who are entirely cut off from all opportunities of attending the services of their own Church. I was gratified by the readiness shown, on the part of the head of the school, to co-operate with me in a plan to remedy in part this great privation, and I have made arrangements by which we hope to have a service there once in each month.

Tuesday, March 1st, at a private house in *Raleigh*, confirmed a sick person belonging to the Parish of Christ Church.

Ash Wednesday, March 2d, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Saturday, March 5th, left Raleigh to enter upon my Spring

Episcopal Acts. March, 1881.

Visitation. In the afternoon of that day, confirmed a sick person at a private house, a few miles from Henderson.

First Sunday in Lent, March 6th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, *Henderson*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, the Rev. J. E. Ingle, Rector of the parish, assisting in the services.

At night, I preached again, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Monday, March 7th, in *Grace Church, Weldon*, after evening prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached and confirmed one person.

Tuesday, March 8th, in the Church of our Saviour, *Jackson*, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Thursday, March 10th, in the Church of the Advent, *Enfield*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, March 11th, in St. Clement's Church, *Ringwood*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, March 12th, in St. Luke's Church, *Tarboro*, after evening prayer by Rev. Walter J. Smith and Rev. Mr. Cummings, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Second Sunday in Lent, March 13th, in Calvary Church, *Tarboro*, Rev. Walter J. Smith read morning prayer, I baptized two adults, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, after evening prayer by Mr. Smith, I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them.

The Rector of the parish, Rev. Dr. Cheshire, was unable, through sickness, to be present at the services.

Monday, March 14th, I took part in the morning service at the Church and left soon after for Greenville.

Tuesday, March 15th, in St. Paul's Church, *Greenville*, Rev. N. C. Hughes conducted the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, March, 1881.

Wednesday, March 16th, consecrated *St. John's Church, Pitt county*. The request to consecrate, with deed of donation, was read by the Rector, Rev. Israel Harding, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. N. C. Hughes. Morning prayer was read by the Rev. N. Harding, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, March 17th, in *Trinity Parish, Beaufort county*, I confirmed a sick person, at a private house.

Friday, March 18th, in *Trinity Church*, after morning prayer by Rev. N. Harding and Rev. N. C. Hughes, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Israel Harding.

Saturday, March 19th, in *St. Peter's Church, Washington*, I assisted in the Evening Service.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 20th, in *St. Peter's Church*, after morning prayer by the Revs. T. B. Haughton, N. C. Hughes and I. Harding, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. N. Harding.

At night, preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Monday, March 21st, in the school-house at *Aurora*, after morning prayer by Rev. Israel Harding, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, March 22d, in *St. John's Church, Durham's Creek*, Rev. Israel Harding conducted the service, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, March 23d, in *Zion Church, Beaufort county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. N. Harding and Eborn, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, March 24th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Bath*, after morning prayer by Rev. L. Eborn, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, March, 1881.

Friday, March 25th, in *St. James' Church, Beauport county*. Rev. Mr. Eborn said morning prayer, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 27th, in *St. George's Church, Hyde county*, Rev. L. Eborn conducted the service, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

The late Rector had but recently removed from the parish. It is a large and interesting field, and I am now negotiating for its supply. The same day I licensed a lay reader for the parish, so that the public services may not be interrupted. A new and well constructed parsonage is now in the course of erection.

The next day, Monday, March 28th, I went to *Fairfield*, and in a large room, arranged for service, Mr. Eborn read morning prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the same place, I baptized an infant and preached.

Tuesday, March 29th, in the Court-house at *Swan Quarter*, after evening prayer by Messrs. Barber and Eborn, I preached to a very large and attentive congregation, and confirmed two persons. The next morning, at an early hour, I baptized two adults and two children. Left directly afterwards for *Makeleville*, and in *St. John's Church*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Eborn and Barber, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

A very considerable interest in behalf of the Church has been awakened in Hyde county, and with an active and energetic man in *St. George Parish*, the most encouraging results may be anticipated.

The next day, Thursday, March 31st, I proceeded as far as *Pantego*, and on Friday continued on to *Plymouth*.

Saturday, April 2d, I visited *St. Luke's Church, Washington county*, and after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Daugherty and Hilton, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts. April, 1881.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, April 3d, in *St. David's Church*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Daugherty, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Later, administered the same in private to a sick person. During the last autumn there was an unusual amount of sickness in the parish, which continued on through the whole winter, so that large numbers were prevented from attending upon the services of the Church.

Monday, April 4th, in *St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, Tyrrell county*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Daugherty.

Tuesday, April 5th, I proceeded on to *Plymouth*, and in *Grace Church*, after evening prayer by Rev. Messrs. Daugherty and Drane, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. Immediately after the service, we went on board the steamer and crossed over to *Edenton*, arriving there about midnight.

Wednesday, April 6th, I consecrated the neat and convenient Chapel, recently erected for the use of the coloured people, under the name of *St. John the Evangelist*. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. R. B. Drane, who, with Rev. Mr. Daugherty, conducted the regular service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The erection of this Chapel is due to the zeal and personal labours of the Rector of *St. Paul's Church* and to the great liberality of one of the lay members of the congregation. At night, in *St. Paul's Church*, after evening prayer by Rev. Messrs. Weston and Daugherty, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Thursday, April 7th, I was conveyed in the morning to *Hertford*, and at night, in *Holy Trinity Church*, after evening prayer by Rev. Messrs. Drane and Weston, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Friday, April 8th, I preached again and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day I left in the morning for *Elizabeth City*, so as

Episcopal Acts. April, 1881.

to fill my appointment for Camden in the afternoon. But the heavy rain which commenced the previous day and continued until beyond the appointed hour of the service on Saturday, left the roads in such a condition as completely to cut off our congregation. This was the first service which had been prevented since I commenced my visitation, and I regretted it the more, because my visit the year previous, to the same church, was on a day so rainy and disagreeable that only about half a dozen persons could get to the church.

Sunday before Easter, April 10th, in Christ Church, *Elizabeth City*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Kiernan, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, preached again, and confirmed two persons.

Monday, April 11th, in *St. John's Church, Newbegun Creek*, Mr. Kiernan conducted the service, I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, April 12th, I returned to Elizabeth City, and left at midnight on the steamer for *Norfolk*, arriving there about 1 P. M. the next day. In the evening of that day I preached in Christ Church.

Thursday, April 14th, I left Norfolk for *Gaston*, and on Good Friday, April 15th, in *St. Luke's Church*, after morning prayer by Rev. Gilbert Higgs, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. I was much cheered by the evidences so plainly apparent of increased interest and zeal on the part of the congregation. The grounds about the church have been neatly enclosed and improved, and a vigorous effort is now in progress to secure the erection of a new, commodious and more churchly edifice. It is greatly needed, and if there is only a hearty and united co-operation in this important work, it will surely be crowned with complete success. The next day we went to *Warrenton*.

Easter Day, April 17th, in Emmanuel Church, after morning

Episcopal Acts, April, 1881.

prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the same church in the evening. The chancel arrangements have been much improved since my last visit, and this, together with the very beautiful and appropriate decorations, by which it was sought to mark this Queen of Festivals, gave the whole church a most cheerful and attractive appearance.

The active and zealous Rector of the parish, working as he has been, in the midst of many and great discouragements, has indeed much cause for thankfulness at what he has been able to accomplish.

Monday, April 18th, in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, *Ridgeway*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The Rector, the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, assisted in the service.

Tuesday, April 19th, in St. James' Church, *Kittrell*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton and Rev. J. E. Ingle, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector. This parish, in which a most encouraging work has been going forward, has just become vacant, by the removal of the Rector to the charge of Christ Church, New Berne. This service brought my Spring Visitation to a close, except the congregations of Raleigh, and I returned that evening to my home, after an absence of over six weeks.

First Sunday after Easter, April 24th, in St. Augustine's Chapel, *Raleigh*, after morning prayer by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, I preached, confirmed ten persons and addressed them. At night, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Saturday, April 30th, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, after evening prayer by Rev. Bennett Smedes, I confirmed eleven pupils of the school and addressed them.

It gives me great pleasure to say, in this connection, how much I have been cheered by the continued prosperity of this excellent school. And I speak advisedly, when I say that it well deserves

Episcopal Acts, May, 1881.

the increasing patronage which it is now receiving. The Rector is most untiring and conscientious in his efforts to make the school in all respects, what such an institution should be. And in this he has the heartiest co-operation on the part of the able corps of teachers who are associated with him. There has been a steady elevation in the tone and standard of the school, and very great fidelity on the part of the teachers. And then, every possible encouragement is given to that true and genuine refinement, which lends such a charm to the character of woman, mingled as it ever should be, with that high Christian principle, which is the only proper basis of a sound and trustworthy educational system. Most heartily do I commend the school to all who have daughters to educate, as well worthy their encouragement, and because it has no superior, in any department, in our Southern States.

Second Sunday after Easter, May 1st, in Christ Church, *Raleigh*, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Marshall.

Third Sunday after Easter, May 8th, in St. Paul's Church, *Louisburg*, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Sutton.

Preached again in the evening. This parish, after being vacant for many months, is now happily supplied by one highly esteemed throughout the whole community. It is a great advantage for them that they have secured not only the services of a faithful Clergyman, but one to reside among them, and so highly do they appreciate this important consideration, that they are taking steps to secure the erection of a parsonage, which is always a valuable element in giving greater permanence to the pastoral relations. It gratified me to observe the plain tokens of greatly increased interest and zeal on the part of this congregation.

Fourth Sunday after Easter, May 15th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, *Raleigh*, after morning prayer by Rev. E. R.

Summary of Episcopal Acts. Changes in the Diocese.

Rich, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

This last record completes my visitations for the past Conventional year.

The summary of work is as follows: I have visited eighty-eight Parishes and Missionary Stations, and have made a second visit during the year to twelve of these points; have baptized nine adults and eight infants; have confirmed three hundred and fifty-four persons; have assisted at two marriages, and at four funerals; have ordained three Deacons and two Priests; have consecrated four churches, and administered the Holy Communion on seventy-six occasions; have given letters dimissory to six Clergymen, and received two by letters from other Dioceses. Present number of Clergy, sixty-five (65).

More changes than usual have taken place during the past year in the ranks of our Clergy. Rev. Nelson Fall has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Maryland, and the Rev. B. Skinner Lassiter to the Diocese of New York. The Rev. John Huske, immediately upon his admission to the Diaconate, took charge of the congregations at Statesville and at Hickory, where he has been doing an excellent and encouraging work. Rev. Walter J. Smith, since his ordination as Deacon, has been engaged as Assistant Minister of Calvary Church, Tarboro, where, with much acceptance to the congregation, he has been affording great comfort and relief to the excellent Rector of the parish, whose precarious health rendered such an arrangement a prime necessity. Rev. Dr. Smith has given up the charge of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and confines himself to the care of the other parishes which he had been holding in connection with it. The Vestry at Scotland Neck are now negotiating with a Clergyman to secure his residence among them, and to hold that cure in connection with St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. Rev. A. H. Boyle has given up the charge of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, although he is still canonically connected with the Diocese, and has been

Clerical Changes in the Diocese.

succeeded by the Rev. A. H. Stubbs, whose letters dimissory I have not yet received.

Rev. J. K. Mason has resigned the charge of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. J. A. Oertel has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Morganton, but continues to reside there, where he devotes his time more exclusively to sacred art. Rev. Dr. Patterson has resigned the rectorship of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and has undertaken an agency, at the request of the Trustees of the University of the South, to secure funds so much needed for carrying forward its important work. He holds, also, the position of Assistant Minister of St. James' Church, Wilmington. Rev. Chas. J. Curtis has resigned the rectorship of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and has removed to Winston, where he has undertaken the editorial charge of the *Church Messenger*, and is also doing missionary work in that vicinity.

The Rev. Thomas D. Pitts has been received into the Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Ohio, and has entered, with much acceptance, upon the rectorship of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. J. C. Atkinson has given up the charge of St. Cyprian's Church, New Berne, and has taken letters dimissory to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the missionary jurisdiction of Oregon. Rev. J. W. Larmour has resigned the rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Easton. The removal of our much esteemed brother has created a vacancy in the number of our Examining Chaplains, and I have appointed the Rev. B. S. Bronson in his place. The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps has resigned the charge of St. George's Church, Hyde county, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. C. E. Cummins, who was in charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, prior to the meeting of the last Convention, has since then been canonically transferred to this Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Missouri.

Clerical Changes in the Diocese.

Rev. Dr. Sutton has resigned the rectorship of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, and the Mission at Company Shops, and has removed to Louisburg, where he has entered upon the rectorship of St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Charles S. Hale has resigned the rectorship of Christ Church, New Berne, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of New Hampshire. His place has been supplied by the election to the rectorship of Rev. Van Winder Shields, who has removed there from Kittrell, leaving that parish thus far unsupplied with ministrations.

The Rev. C. T. Bland has given up the charge of the Mission and School at Leicester, and has removed to Marion, where he expects to hold stated services, as well as at Old Fort. The Rev. Israel Harding has resigned the charge of Trinity Church, Beaufort county, and St. John's, Durham's Creek, and has removed to Kinston, where he has charge of St. Mary's Church, and the Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county.

Rev. N. E. Price has withdrawn from the duties which he has been discharging, in connection with St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and has removed to Bertie county, where he has charge of a school, and is assisting Rev. Mr. Wootten in his large missionary field.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum has given up the charge of St. Paul's Church, Winston, and has returned to the care of the Mission at Company Shops, and will undertake other duties in connection with it.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., has resigned his charge at Chapel Hill and Durham, and accepted the rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Edward W. Gilliam has resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, and after going to Morganton with a view of taking charge of the congregation there, and remaining for two Sundays, he left on Monday for Baltimore, to take counsel with the Roman Catholic Archbishop of that city. In a com-

Candidates for Holy Orders, and Postulants.

munication sent to me, Mr. Gilliam declares that he had been, for many years, troubled with doubts in regard to the Church, and yet during all this time he never communicated to me or to any of his brethren the difficulties which disturbed him, or gave us any opportunity to assist him in the solution of them. It was not until after he had placed himself in the hands of the Roman Archbishop, and sought counsel of him, that I first learned of the doubts which were troubling him. He then came to me and read a paper, setting forth the grounds of his anxieties: whereupon I suggested to him several works which I thought should be amply sufficient to satisfy his mind. But it was apparent that entrance into the Roman Communion was already a foregone conclusion. I had but one interview with him, and that a very brief one. He has since announced to me his abandonment of the Church, and his purpose to connect himself with the Roman Communion. It pains me to record such an act of singular disloyalty to the Church, and it only remains for me, in accordance with the Canon provided for such cases, to administer the discipline which is called for, and depose him from the ranks of the sacred ministry.

The candidates for Priest's Orders are thirteen, viz.: Rev. Messrs. Thomas B. Haughton, Charles O. Brady, Samuel S. Barber, Nymphas E. Price, Frederick A. DeRosset, William S. Bynum, Walter J. Smith, John Huske and B. W. Daugherty, Deacons, and Messrs. Armond DeR. Meares, Robert Strange, Francis E. Shoher and Theophilus Overby.

The candidates for Deacon's Orders are twelve, viz.: Messrs. William F. Rice, N. Collin Hughes, Jr., Frederick N. Skinner, Junius M. Horner, John H. Perry, Walter A. Tillinghast, Edward E. G. Roberts, John F. Spivey, Charles C. Quin, Wm. R. Harris, Hannibal S. Henderson and Primus P. Alston. Mr. Brooke G. White, lately a candidate for Deacons' Orders, has asked leave to withdraw his name, which has consequently been stricken from the roll.

Missionary Work in the Diocese.

The Postulants, for admission to candidateship, are five in number, viz.: Henry McDuffie, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, Hamilton Anderson and Albert G. Council.

During the past year the Ravenscroft Mission and Training School has received some valuable gifts. The late Bishop of the Diocese, who has always shown such a deep interest in the success of that work, left by his last will and testament, all the theological books of his choice private library, and \$500 in money, as a legacy to the institution. The books have already been forwarded to Asheville, and will prove a great help to theological students, who may be receiving instruction there.

The late Mrs. M. A. Thompson, of Bertie county, who has so liberally helped forward every good work in the Diocese, has also left a legacy of \$500 to the same institution, and both these amounts have been paid over to the Trustees of the Diocese.

I have long felt a great anxiety that this Mission and Training School should be in a position to do more effective service for the Church, but hitherto, lack of funds has greatly hindered the work. We are now hoping to be able to organize the educational department of the institution on a better basis, so as to afford more satisfactory facilities to those who may desire to pursue their theological studies there, while at the same time securing a better equipment for carrying on the large mission work, which is steadily increasing in that portion of the Diocese. And now let me add one word in regard to that wider field which is spreading out before us in all districts of the State. We need at once a considerable increase in the number of missionaries, for there are numerous sections where our Church is almost unknown, and where faithful and zealous efforts will be abundantly rewarded. Let me urge upon the Clergy and laity the pressing claims of so many fields, which are white to the harvest. Our contributions in aid of these missionary enterprises are by no means what they ought to be, or what a deeper sense of their importance might easily make them. The work committed to

Remarks on Intemperance.

us is, to a very great extent, a missionary and aggressive work, and we must strive to realize our individual responsibility, in urging forward the interests of the Kingdom of God.

There is one other subject, brethren, to which I must beg to call your attention, before bringing this address to a close. I feel that it is a duty resting most imperatively upon us, as members of the Church of Christ, to lend our united influence in efforts to lessen among us the gigantic evil of intemperance. Apart from the great domestic, social and civil calamities, which are directly due to this one agency, it is also a most formidable enemy to all true religion. It is blighting the growth of the Church in every direction. It is operating powerfully to root out of the hearts of thousands of our young men all true devotion to spiritual interests, and stifling within them the whispering accents of the Spirit of God. At the present time, there seems to be an unusual awakening in many parts of our land to a deeper appreciation of the evils of intemperance and the necessity of some active measures looking to a lessening of so crying an evil. Now, while, as a Church, it is not our province to take part in any legislative movement bearing on this question, yet as individuals we should feel called on to lend our agency, in such ways as may appear to us most likely to prove effective, in furthering so important an object. Surely, it becomes us not to show an indifference to a question of such serious consequence. And in this connection, I must beg you all to remember that the very last words of counsel to this Diocese, by our lamented Bishop, in the address which he sent to our last Convention, was on this very subject. Let us see to it, my dear brethren, that these urgent words of parting counsel are not lost upon us. Let us seek to take them home to our hearts, and by a united, earnest effort, show our readiness to help forward this much needed reform. And may we in this, and in all other plans which we may devise, for the promotion of sound morality and pure religion, be guided and directed by light and wisdom from on high.

THEODORE B. LYMAN.

Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer.

APPENDIX A—II.

(No. 1.)

THE GENERAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church.

To the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina :

SIR:—In compliance with the requirements of Article VIII of the Constitution, I would hereby officially make known, through you, to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the following proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, adopted by the General Convention of 1880, and to be finally acted upon by the General Convention of 1883, to-wit :

It was, by concurrent action (*vide* Journal of Convention, pp. 156, 157-159, 161, 162, 181, 182, 185-187, 188, 225, 251, 263, 273, 291, 292, 299, 300, 303, 316) of the two Houses of the General Convention of 1880,

Resolved, That the Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer be amended so as to read as follows, and that such proposed amendment be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in order that it may be adopted in the next General Convention, according to Article VIII of the Constitution :

THE RATIFICATION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

By the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled.

The General Convention of this Church, having heretofore—to-wit, on the sixteenth day of October, A. D. 1789—set forth and established a Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, and thereby established the said book and declared it to be the Liturgy of this Church, and required that it be received as such by

Ratification of Book of Common Prayer.

all the members of the same, and be in use from and after the first day of October, A. D. 1790; the same book is hereby ratified and confirmed, and ordered to be the use of this Church from this time forth.

But note, however, that on days other than Sunday, Christmas Day, the Epiphany, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday, and Ascension Day, it shall suffice if the Minister begin Morning or Evening Prayer at the General Confession, or the Lord's Prayer, preceded by one or more of the sentences appointed at the beginning of Morning and Evening Prayer, and end after the Collect for Grace, or the Collect for Aid against Perils, with 2 Cor. xiii. 14, using so much of the Lessons appointed for the day, and so much of the Psalter, as he shall judge to be for edification.

And note, also, that on any day when Morning and Evening Prayer shall have been duly said, or are to be said, and upon days other than those first afore-mentioned, it shall suffice, when need may require, if a Sermon or Lecture be preceded by at least the Lord's Prayer and one or more Collects found in this book. *Provided*, That no prayers not set forth in said book, or otherwise authorized by this Church, shall be used before or after such Sermon or Lecture.

And note further, also, that on any day the Morning Prayer, the Litany, or the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper may be used as a separate and independent service, provided that no one of these services shall be disused habitually.

In testimony whereof, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

MEDFORD, MASS., May 2, A. D. 1881.

Referred to the following Special Committee :

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
J. C. Huske, D. D.,
D. H. Buel, D. D.,

Hon. R. H. Smith,
H. R. Bryan.

Expenses of Deputies to General Convention.

APPENDIX A—II.

(No. 2.)

6 NEWBURY ST., BOSTON, April, 1881.

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR:

Will you be good enough to read this letter at the next meeting of the Convention of your Diocese, and to invite an expression of opinion from the Convention in reply to the questions asked in it.

By reference to the Journal of the General Convention you will see that the matter of providing for the expenses of the Deputies was brought up in both houses. On page 214 of the Journal you will find a resolution offered by the Bishop of Virginia, that, the House of Deputies concurring, it is incumbent on the several Dioceses to make provisions for the entertainment of their own deputies to the General Convention. The Assistant Bishop of Kentucky offered the following as a substitute—That it be referred to a committee of three Bishops, three presbyters and three laymen, to consider the expediency of increasing the assessment to be paid by the Dioceses to the General Convention, so as to pay the expenses per diem of the Bishops and the clerical and lay deputies.

On page 41 of the Journal of the House of Deputies you will find that Mr. Blair, of Maryland, offered a resolution—That, the House of Bishops concurring, it be referred to a committee of three Bishops, three clergymen and three laymen, to consider and report as to the expediency of so increasing the assessment upon the Dioceses as to enable the General Convention to pay the expenses incurred by the clerical members in attending its sessions.

This was referred to the Committee on Expenses. Their reports will be found on the 104th and 127th pages, in which they mention that they have ascertained the travelling expenses of the members of this Convention to be thirty thousand two hundred and forty-two dollars, and to provide for the travelling expenses of the Bishops and Deputies of the next Convention, an assessment of ten cents on each Communicant must be laid, or of ten dollars on each Clergyman.

At the same meeting it was voted—That the Committee on Expenses be empowered to sit during the recess, and to take full and final action touching the travelling expenses of members of the next General Convention.

The committee ask for information, if any provision is now made in your Diocese for the travelling expenses of the Bishop and Deputies to the General

Expenses of Deputies. Fund for Disabled Clergy, &c.

Convention. They also invite an expression of opinion from each Diocesan Convention whether it is best that the General Convention should undertake to provide these expenses by an assessment on each Diocese. The sum of ten cents upon each Communicant would be the smallest assessment providing enough to meet these expenses. You can easily calculate the assessment on your Convention.

There is a very great difference in the travelling expenses of the Bishops and Deputies of different Dioceses. A sum of nearly three thousand dollars must be provided to pay the travelling expenses from California and Oregon to Philadelphia; of thirteen hundred and fifty dollars from Texas to Philadelphia; from Arkansas, nine hundred and fifty-six dollars. From New York or Maryland the amount would be only fifty dollars.

A prompt answer to this communication is very desirable, so that the committee can take early action if this course is recommended by the Diocesan Conventions.

G. C. SHATTUCK,

Chairman of Committee on Expenses.

Referred to Committee on Finance.

APPENDIX A—II.

(No. 3.)

MEDFORD, MASS., Nov. 10, 1880.

MY DEAR SIR:—In accordance with a resolution adopted by the House of Deputies at this recent session of the General Convention, I beg to transmit to you the accompanying report of a "Special Committee on Increasing the Fund for Disabled Clergy, and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen."

In doing so, I am desired to call your attention to the approval of the plan proposed by the committee, contained in the following Message from the House of Bishops:

NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,
October 27, 1880.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Fund for Disabled and Deceased Clergymen and their Families.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops has received with lively satisfaction the communication from the House of Deputies, contained in its Message No. 70, informing it of the action taken looking to the increase of the Fund for Disabled Clergymen and their families. The Bishops hail with joy this prospect for the relief of our suffering brethren, and of the families of those departed, and heartily approve the action taken.

Attest : HENRY C. PORTER, *Secretary*.

Commending this subject to the careful consideration of your Diocesan Council, in accordance with one of the accompanying resolutions, unanimously adopted by the House of Deputies,

I am, dear sir,

Your obedient servant,

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,

Secretary of the House of Deputies.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INCREASING THE FUND FOR
DISABLED CLERGY AND THEIR FAMILIES.

On the fourth day of the present session of the General Convention (October 11th) a Deputation from the House of Bishops, consisting of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lee, Bishop of Delaware, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Whipple, Bishop of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lay, Bishop of Easton, and the Rt. Rev. Dr. Dudley, Assistant Bishop of Kentucky, presented to the House of Deputies, in cogent and convincing appeal and argument, the cause of disabled Clergy and the widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen.

This almost unprecedented action of the House of Bishops in urging upon the House of Deputies the earnest consideration of a measure, was avowedly designed to impress upon the latter the eminent estimate which our Rt. Rev. Fathers entertained of the importance of the cause they thus presented for consideration.

With the earnest words of the Bishops still fresh in our memory, and their glowing sentiments still warm in our hearts, it is scarcely necessary that your committee should enlarge upon the merits of the matter referred to their consideration.

That the Church should first of all extend a helping hand to those who have ministered at her altars until age and infirmity have weakened their powers, is a self-evident proposition.

The sentences selected to be read, while "the alms for the poor and other devotions of the people" are being received, in the Office of the Holy Communion, do most unequivocally set forth the great idea that the support of the Clergy is properly derivable from the offerings of the people,—that "they who preach the gospel should live of the gospel." The soldier who fights his

Fund for Disabled and Deceased Clergymen and their Families.

country's battles is amply supported by the government which he serves; and when he is wounded, or disabled, or incapacitated by old age, the State still supports him and his family, and when he dies there is a pension to his widow. This usage obtains in many other relations of secular life; but we are left to mourn the fact, and a humiliating fact it is, that they, who give their lives for the welfare of their fellow-men and the honouring of the Lord Jesus Christ, are in many instances left to terminate their ministry of toil and self-denial in circumstances of suffering poverty. Shall not the Church care for her children as the State does for hers?

The Church presents us the manifest duty, nay, in the revelation of God, even from the beginning, it is clearly enforced, that "they who minister about holy things (should) live of the sacrifice." Now, our Rt. Rev. Fathers have come before us, and urged to immediate action in this pre-eminent charity, this paramount duty of humanity. Your committee recognize the grateful fact that a step has been taken in the direction to which we are bidden, by depositing with the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, a royalty upon the publication and sale of our Hymnal. The money thus received and disbursed by the Trustees of this fund has been the means of relieving much suffering, but the amount is quite inadequate to meet the great and painful wants.

Your committee further recognize the several Diocesan efforts in this direction, which have been organized and administered with varying measures of success; but while these serve in part to relieve the need of the disabled Clergy in the older and richer Dioceses, where they are chiefly to be found, still they do not contemplate the extension of aid to the feeble Dioceses, where no such organizations exist, nor to the vast missionary jurisdictions, where now, and for many years to come, the want will be found to be greatest and the means of help the feeblest.

The immediate question is, What can be done to increase the fund designed for *general* distribution?

Your committee have had a number of projects referred to them, all of which have received their respectful consideration. There are difficulties insuperable to almost every plan, save that which is manifestly set forth in the Church's theory, as translated to us in the Offertory Sentences. The rubric in the Communion Office is in harmony with this, when it provides for the collection, not only of "alms for the poor," but for "the *other devotions*" (or consecrated gifts) "of the people." Now, for what are these "*other devotions*" of the people designed, if not for that very purpose set forth in the Offertory Sentences which ask for them? It can scarcely be too much emphasized in this connection, that the Offertory appeals *only* for the *relief of the poor* and the *sustentation of the Clergy*.

Fund for Disabled and Deceased Clergymen and their Families.

And then the Canon [Title 1., Canon 14, § 3 of the Digest,] speaking of "the Alms and Contributions of the Holy Communion" as proper to be applied by the minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses, as shall by him be thought fit,—after dividing a certain part for the relief of the poor, which may rightly be called the "*Alms*,"—what "pious and charitable use" can possibly be made of the other part, called "*Contributions*," of as great and pressing import, of as high and holy character, of as appropriate and divinely ordered description, as giving relief to our suffering brothers, who have spent their lives in fatherly offices in the "*household of faith*"?

Your committee feel the difficulty of fixing, at once, upon any method which shall be general and final, but prefer to submit such measure as shall be rather tentative, while proposing further investigation in the way of correspondence and the compilation of statistics.

Your committee therefore beg to submit the following resolutions for the approval of this House :

1. *Resolved*, That the committee appointed to consider the subjects of the increase of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen, be continued, with an increased membership, with instructions to act in the premises during the time intervening before the next General Convention, that they may the better accomplish the objects for which the committee was raised.

2. *Resolved*, That this House do earnestly request the several Diocesan Conventions or Councils that they duly consider, and, if they find it expedient, approve, commend, and endorse the eminent charity embraced in the purpose and effort of this committee.

3. *Resolved*, That every minister in charge of a congregation be requested to reserve, from this time forth, out of "the alms and other devotions" of the people, collected upon each and every occasion of the administration of the Lord's Supper, a percentage of the whole amount, not less than one nor more than ten per cent., at the discretion of the minister, the same to be forwarded and paid over to the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

4. *Resolved*, That this committee be instructed to correspond with the Authorities of each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, for the purpose of collecting facts and statistics bearing upon the subject committed to them, such as the local provision now made in certain Dioceses for the relief of disabled Clergy and their families, the wants that now exist and that are unsupplied, the irregular and unorganized assistance that is now being extended, and all other information that shall contribute to a full exhibit of the present condition of this charity, and its probable future; and that this committee

Fund for Disabled and Deceased Clergymen and their Families.

prepare and present to the next General Convention a digest of all the information thus gathered, with reference to further and more formal action.

5. *Resolved*, That this committee be further instructed to inquire into the practicability of founding a *Sustentation Fund*, for supplementing the salaries of Clergymen who have not suitable support.

6. *Resolved*, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to publish this report in the Church Press, to send copies to the Bishops of the Church and to the Secretaries of the Conventions or Councils of the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, with the request that the report be submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions or Councils.

7. *Resolved*, That this report be respectfully communicated to the House of Bishops, as the response of this body to their request that some action be taken upon the subject of the relief of disabled Clergy and their families, and that, in submitting this report, it is hoped that it will meet the approval of our Rt. Rev. Fathers.

All of which is duly submitted.

(Signed,)

NOAH HUNT SCHENCK,
ALFRED B. BEACH,
J. PETERKIN,
O. MEADS,
CORTLANDT PARKER.

Referred to the Executive Missionary Committee.

Church Building Fund Commission.

APPENDIX A—II.

(No. 4.)

AMERICAN

Church Building Fund Commission.

The Commission was established October 25th, 1880, by the Board of Missions, comprising in its membership both Houses of the General Convention. It consists of all the Bishops, of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, and of twenty members at large appointed by the Presiding Bishop. Its object is to create a fund of One Million Dollars, the income of which shall aid the building of new churches. The Commission wish to complete the fund by October, 1883, that the General Convention may then present it as an offering to God, a memorial of His care in the past; for the extension of His Kingdom in the future; and that it may commemorate the Centennial of the American Church as a branch of the Church Catholic. These facts appeal to all whom these presents come.

THE RT. REV. HORATIO POTTER, D. D., LL. D., D. C. L.,

President of the Commission.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, S. T. D., LL. D.,

President Executive Committee.

The Rt. Rev. JOHN SCARBOROUGH, D. D.,

The Rt. Rev. THOMAS ALFRED STARKEY, D. D.,

Rev. Dr. NOAH HUNT SCHENCK,

Rev. Dr. MORGAN DIX,

Rev. WM. S. LANGFORD,

Rev. W. A. LEONARD,

Rev. W. N. McVICKAR,

Hon. HAMILTON FISH,

Hon. L. B. PRINCE,

Mr. LEMUEL COFFIN,

Geo. C. SHATTUCK, M. D.,

WM. G. LOW, Esq.,

Mr. LLOYD W. WELLS,

Mr. ORLANDO MEADE,

Executive Committee.

REV. CHARLES HOWARD MALCOLM, D. D.,

Corresponding Secretary.

NO. 22 BIBLE HOUSE, NEW YORK, April 20th, 1881.

Rev. Dr. A. A. Watson :

VERY ESTEEMED AND DEAR SIR:—At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the American Church Building Fund Commission, held this day, it was resolved to send an appeal to the clerical and lay members of the Com-

Church Building Fund Commission.

mission, asking their *immediate* and *earnest* co-operation in the work of the Commission. This work is so distinctly understood by the members addressed that it need not here be recited. Yet several points may be stated.

First: Bishop Doane, President of the Executive Committee, some time ago addressed a letter to the Bishop of each Diocese and missionary jurisdiction upon the subject, and received encouraging answers. Your Bishop, therefore, will no doubt afford you his assistance in this work; and, of course, you will proceed only with his approbation.

Second: One part of the plan, suggested by the Board of Missions at the time the Commission was brought into existence, is that every congregation throughout the Church shall make an offering once a year, for three years, for the work of the Commission. The first year expires next October, and it is important that all congregations should make this collection promptly. Will you, therefore, with the consent of the Bishop, arrange your plans so that every congregation in the Diocese shall make its contributions, as desired by the Board of Missions, and have the first annual offering sent in as soon as practicable.

Third: It is earnestly hoped that in addition to the Church collections, single or annual specific contributions be respectfully solicited from individual Churchmen.

Fourth: The Board of Missions directed that an Auxiliary Committee, or some other local organization, shall be formed in each Diocese and missionary jurisdiction, to co-operate with the Commission, and to carry on the work under the Bishop. Such a committee has already been formed in some of the Dioceses. The Bishop, and the Clerical and the lay members of the Commission are *ex-officio* members of the Auxiliary Committee. This committee may be appointed by the Bishop, as was done in the Diocese of New York; or may be nominated by the Bishop and elected by the Diocesan Convention, as in Albany. Will you, after consultation with your Bishop, kindly give this your immediate attention; and secure the appointment of such a committee in your Diocese?

Fifth: When the matter comes up for consideration in your Convention, will you offer an appropriate resolution, and make a statement setting forth the object and importance of the Commission?

Relying upon your kind assistance in carrying out this important project of Church extension.

I am, with great respect,

Very sincerely yours,

CHARLES HOWARD MALCOLM,

Financial Secretary.

In behalf and by order of

The Executive Committee.

Referred to the Church Building Committee of the Diocese.

Report of Committee on Canons.

APPENDIX A—III.

(No. 1.)

Report of Committee on Canons,

WHICH WAS, ON MOTION, POSTPONED FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF THE NEXT CONVENTION.

(See pages 42—43 of this Journal.)

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the report of "Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons," under the resolution "that said Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons, without alteration of the purpose and intent of any Canon, report the changes in words that, in their judgment, may be necessary to make the purpose and intent of any Canon clearer, and to call attention to any inconsistencies, if there be any, between any Canon and any Article of the Constitution," (see Journal 1879, p. 36,) and also the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Watson, (see Journal of 1879, p. 91,) proposing sundry changes, in all fifty, in the Constitution and Canons, respectfully report :

That they have given the matters placed before them by these two papers careful consideration and recommend as follows, viz. :

1. That, as the simplest mode of adjusting the inconsistencies between Articles III and IV of the Constitution on the one hand, and Canon XIV on the other, the proviso in the second part of 1st Section, Canon XIV, be repealed, and that Article IX of the Constitution be made to read as follows :

SEC. 2. Provided, that it shall always be competent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the consent in writing of the Rector of any Parish, a copy of which consent shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese, to establish within the limits of said Parish, independent Missionary congregations, whose ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid : Provided furthermore, if the consent of the Rector be denied, an appeal may be taken to the Bishop, whose decision, if by the advice and consent of the standing committee, shall be final.

Report of Committee on Canons.

Also, that in Section 2, line 1, of Canon XIV, after the words "any mission station," that these words be inserted, "outside the limits of an already existing parish;" and that the rest of the paragraph after the word "neighborhood," and ending with the words "standing committee," also be stricken out as inconsistent with the requirements of the Rector's assent in Section 2, Article IX, of the Constitution.

The Committee also recommend that in line 1 of last paragraph of Section 2, Canon XIV, *before* the words "Mission Station," the words "any organized" be prefixed, and *after* the same words shall follow "either without or within the limits of an already existing parish."

This proposed amendment of Article IX of the Constitution and the amendment of said Canon reported by your Committee, harmonize Article IX of the Constitution and Canon XIV.

But your Committee do not think with the Revising Committee, that any addition to the Constitution is needed in order to provide for the admission to seats in the Convention, and to participation in its deliberations, *without the right of voting*, of delegates from organized missions, inasmuch as such delegates are not deemed full members of the Convention in the sense of Article III, and by usage of legislative bodies non-voting delegates are admissible by statute only, as in the case of Territorial delegates into the Congress of the United States.

The Committee, for the reason assigned by the Revising Committee, approve the change proposed in Canon VIII, Section 1, viz.: that the word "*committees*," in the 9th line, be followed by a period; and at that point, a new sentence be begun with the words, "There shall also be a Committee on Canons," and so on, as in the Canon (Canon VIII).

Your Committee further recommend the adoption of the amendment to Article III of the Constitution (see Journal 1879, page 91,) requiring residence for a given time, with the omission, however, of the words "*actually*" and "*actual*" when they occur in the proposed amendment; so that Section 3, with its proposed proviso, shall read as follows: "Every Clergyman of the Church, having been canonically connected with the Diocese, as well as having been a resident therein for twelve Kalendar months before any meeting of the Convention, either as a Clergyman or as a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the same; provided, that the restriction of residence as above required shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in the General Theological Seminary, or in any university or college maintained and governed in part by the Diocese; or to officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church or to Chaplains in the army and navy."

They recommend also the adoption of the proposed amendment of Article XV of the Constitution so as to read: "Article XV. All constitutional enactments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified."

Report of Committee on Canons.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following section in lieu of Section 1, Canon VIII, viz.:

SEC. 1. In addition to the standing committee there shall be annually elected the following committees, who shall remain in office until the election of their successors, viz.: An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of five; an Education Committee, to consist of three; a Church Building Committee, to consist of five; besides the Bishop, who shall be *ex-officio* chairman of said committees.

There shall be annually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the President of the Convention, a Committee on Canons, a Committee on the State of the Church, each to consist of *three* Clergymen and *two* laymen, a Committee on Finance, a Committee on Elections, a Committee on New Parishes, and a Committee on Unfinished Business, each to consist of *two* Clergymen and *three* laymen.

Furthermore, your Committee recommend the adoption of the following to read as Section 6 of Canon VIII, viz.: "The Committee on Canons shall receive, consider and present to the Convention all motions or resolutions pertaining to the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order, and are competent to originate any new matter touching these subjects that they shall see proper."

The Committee on Canons may report to the Convention at which they are appointed or on the morning of the second day of the next succeeding Convention.*

The Committee do not see the need of specifying particularly, as is proposed in the resolutions, the duties of the Committee on Unfinished Business, on Elections and on New Parishes, since their names sufficiently indicate their respective duties.

The Committee recommend the correction in Canon XII, line 5, of the mistaken reference to an article of the Constitution of the General Convention, which should be Article II instead of Article III.

Your Committee also recommend the following changes, viz.:

That Canon XV be amended by inserting after the word "elect" upon the 6th line of Section 1, the words "*or of a refusal of the Vestry elect to serve.*"

That Canon XVI be amended by striking out of the 5th line the words "*in such case.*"

That Canon XIX be amended by striking out of the 4th line of Section 3, the words "*who form,*" and inserting the word "*from.*"

That Canon XX be amended:

(L.) By substituting for the words "*ages and parentage,*" upon the 7th line of Section 1, the words "*parentage and date of birth.*"

*This section was adopted by the Convention. (See page 42, Journal 1880.)

Report of Committee on Canons.

(II.) By introducing after the word "*Convention*," on the 7th line of Section 3, the word "*exclusive*."

That Canon XXII be amended by striking out the word "*psal*" from the 4th line.

That Canon XXIV be amended:

(I.) By substituting for the word "*Bishop*" upon the 2d line of the first paragraph, the word "*Episcopate*."

(II.) By substituting for the words "*Bishop's salary*" upon the 5th line of the second paragraph, the words "*for the support of the Episcopate*."

That Canon XXV be amended by striking out the words in parentheses upon the 3d line of Section 1.

That Canon XXVIII be amended by substituting for the word "*to*" upon the 1st line of paragraph two of Section 1, the word "*shall*," so that it shall read, "Such presentment shall be," &c.

That should the Convention determine to make Canons X and XI sections of Canon VIII, the numbering of the succeeding Canons be changed accordingly.

Resolved, That the directions established by the Convention of 1870 (see page 39 of the *Journal*), for the case of a vote by orders, be made a rule of order to be numbered XIV, and that the numbering of the subsequent rules of order be altered accordingly.

That Section 2 of Article XII of the Constitution be stricken out.

That Section 1, Article X of the Constitution be amended by striking out in the 2d line the words "*entering thereupon*," and inserting in their stead "*instituted by the Bishop*."

Your Committee therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the recommendations herein made be approved by the Convention.

R. H. BATTLE, JR.,

For the Committee.

New Constitution.

APPENDIX A—III.

(No. 2.)

Draft of a Constitution.

PREAMBLE.

We, members of the Holy Catholic Church, commonly called Protestant Episcopalians, Bishop, Priests, Deacons and Laity, in Convention assembled, do declare and accept this as the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, to-wit:

ARTICLE I.—This Diocese consents to receive and to be governed by the Canons and discipline as established by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States.

ARTICLE II.—The Bishop of the Diocese is hereby acknowledged to be the Rector in Spirituals of the Diocese, in all the parishes thereof, now or to be hereafter organized. He shall have the sole right to confirm the nomination of a Priest to the cure of a parish, which confirmation shall secure to the Priest all the accustomed temporalities belonging to such parish; *Provided*, That this Article does not impair vested or chartered rights already existing; *Provided further*, That in case a separation is desired by either party in any parish and the consent of the Bishop is withheld, an appeal to the Standing Committee shall be permitted, and by their advice the Bishop shall be governed.

ARTICLE III.—The Bishop shall visit each parish within his Diocese once every three years at least. The mode of such visitation and its extent, according to the inherent right of his sacred office, shall be declared by Canon.

ARTICLE IV.—The Rector of every parish holds his rectorate under confirmation of the Bishop, and his duties, rights and privileges are set forth in the Ordinal and in the Office of Institution.

ARTICLE V.—The Bishop, Clergy and Laity shall meet annually in Convention to consult and advise upon the needs of the Church in the Diocese. The Canons shall hereafter direct how any convention, other than the annual, shall, when necessary, be summoned.

ARTICLE VI.—All the parishes of the Diocese shall send such lay delegation to the Convention, whenever summoned, as shall be enacted by Canon. But the lay delegates shall be chosen upon the basis of the number of Communicants in the parish as reported in the Journals of the previous Convention.

New Constitution.

ARTICLE VII.—Every Clergyman in the Diocese shall have a right of membership in the Convention, but under such conditions as shall be enacted by Canon.

ARTICLE VIII.—Every mission point, so recognized formally by the Bishop, shall be represented by the Clergyman serving it.

ARTICLE IX.—The Bishop, Clergy and lay delegates shall meet annually in Convention to counsel together upon the work of the Church in the Diocese.

ARTICLE X.—The Convention shall have power :

(a) To advise with the Bishop upon the State of the Church in the Diocese and to receive reports thereon.

(b) To advise upon, and raise moneys for, the financial needs of the Diocese, and to receive the report of the Treasurer.

(c) To pass such Canons as shall be necessary for the government of the Diocese, or to give effect to the provisions of this Constitution.

(d) To elect the Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be officers of the Diocese as well as of the Convention.

(e) To elect the permanent Committees.

(f) To elect delegates to the General Convention of the Church.

(g) To consent to the organization of new parishes advised by the Bishop.

(h) To elect a Bishop on the demise or removal of the incumbent.

(i) The Clergy alone, of the Diocese shall have power to frame Canons for the presentment for canonical cause, of a Clergyman for trial, and for the erection of the proper courts and for determining the proper mode of procedure.

(j) The Convention shall have power to form rules of organization and of order to govern their proceedings.

ARTICLE XI.—The Bishop shall be elected to his office by a vote of two-thirds of the Clergy and of the parishes of the Diocese, voting by orders as shall be directed by Canon.

ARTICLE XII.—The consent of the Bishop shall be necessary to the validity of this Constitution or any additional Articles or amendments, and of the Canons passed by the Clergy and Laity in Convention. But if this consent be withheld, the reasons for dissent must be expressed in writing, and the Convention may, by a three-fourths vote re-enacting unchanged such Constitution or Articles or amendments or Canons, override the Bishop's refusal to consent and then these enactments shall have canonical force.

ARTICLE XIII.—Any change, amendment or addition to this Constitution may be presented at any session before the last day of the Annual Convention only, and if then adopted by a two-thirds vote by orders, it shall lie over to the next Annual Convention, and if it then be adopted unchanged by a two-thirds vote by orders, upon receiving the consent of the Bishop, it shall become part of this Constitution.

St. Paul's, Wilmington.

APPENDIX A—IV.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports,

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY, ACCORDING TO NAME
OF CLERGYMEN.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. T. M. AMBLER, *Rector.*

Number of families, about 90. Whole number of souls, about 300. Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 1; total, 9. Communicants—added by removal, 7; admission, 1; whole number added, 8; removed, 2; whole number lost, 2; present number, 127. Marriages, 4. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 104; other days, 81. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 13. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number of teachers—male, 1; females, 9; total, 10; scholars, about 80.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$46.21; Rector's salary, \$1,000; Parish expenses, \$220.90; Miscellaneous, \$426.95; total, \$1,694.06.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$118.50; Diocesan Missions, \$50.38; Miscellaneous, \$10.09; total, \$178.97.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$31.20; Indian, \$37.84; Foreign, \$63.10; total, \$132.14. Aggregate, \$2,005.17.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; rectory, \$1,650; total, \$4,150.

There having been no Episcopal visitation in this parish during the past year, there has been no confirmations. The Bishop will make a visitation on Sunday after Convention, and there is a class ready to be confirmed.

St. Paul's, Wilkesboro. Gwyn's Chapel, Wilkes Co. St. John's, Makeleyville.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families, 8. Whole number of souls, 39. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—present number, 18. Marriages, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 11; other days, 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms and Bishop's salary, \$10; Missions, \$3; Rector's salary, \$5; Parish expenses, \$22; total, \$40.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1. Aggregate, \$41.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

On the fifth Sunday of each month services have been held at a station six miles north-west of Wilkesboro. Communicants reported with St. Paul's.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families, 7. Whole number of souls, 30. Communicants—lost by removal, 2; present number, 18. Marriages, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 11. Holy Communion—number of times administered, 9.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms, \$49; Rector's salary, \$110; Diocesan Missions, \$28; other objects, \$14.50; Domestic Missions, \$3. Aggregate, \$204.50.

During the year, services have been held monthly at Elkin, Surry county, and at Brier Creek, Wilkes county. Communicants and contributions embraced in this report. Assessment has been paid from Communion alms.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MAKELEYVILLE.

REV. S. S. BARBER, *Officiating.*

Number of families, 13. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 2; total, 9. Confirmations, 7. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 7; whole number added, 9; died, 1; whole number lost, 1; present number, 20. Marriages, 3. Burials (at St. George's Church), 1. Public Services—on Sundays, second and fourth Sundays in every month. Holy Communion—number times

Swan Quarter Mission. Watauga Mission.

administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number teachers, females, 2; scholars (about), 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$100.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$7; Diocesan Missions, \$10; total, \$117.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; other church property, \$50; total, \$1,050.

Services were suspended in this parish for three months during the winter, on account of the unusual severity of the weather, the impassable condition of the roads and the precarious state of the minister's health. Now, however, that spring has opened, services have been resumed. We have had a cheering visitation of our Bishop, and everything looks hopeful and promising. "Laus Deo!"

I hold a monthly service at the old Free Chapel at Sladesville. In addition to the above, I have officiated at two funerals and three marriages in St. George's Parish.

SWAN QUARTER MISSION.

REV. S. S. BARBER, *Missionary*.

Number of families, 6. Whole number of souls, 26. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—present number, 5. Marriages, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, two each Sunday.

This is a mission that promises well for the Church in the future. Services are held regularly and quietly on the first Sunday in each month in the Court-house, to attentive congregations, and despite the persistent and multiform opposition that we meet with, the Church is steadily growing in strength and in popular favor, so that by the time the Bishop comes among us again, we confidently hope to see quite a number of persons renew their baptismal vows in the solemnities of the Laying on of Hands. One Sunday afternoon in each month is given to an interesting congregation gathered at Juniper Bay School-house, where much interest is manifested in the services, and where an important mission may be established.

WATAUGA MISSION.

REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Missionary*.

BOONE.

Communicants, 5. Whole number of souls, 9.

The prospects of the Church are better than at any previous time. The one great drawback is the lack of a church building at this place.

Trinity Chapel, Asheville, Mission Station, Leicester.

ST. JOHN'S.

Baptisms—adults, white, 1. Confirmations, white, 6. Communicants, 11. Sunday-school scholars, 67. Whole number of souls, 16. Lost by removal, 2.

VALLE CRUCIS.

Communicants, 2. Burials, 1.

BANNERS ELK.

Communicants, 1. Lost by removal, 3.

ELK CROSS ROAD.

Communicants, 4. Whole number of souls, 7.

In addition to the above report, I have performed the following services at various places :

Baptisms, 5. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of souls connected with the Missions not embraced in the above report, 10.

There is a great deal to encourage a missionary in this field—although ignorance of the Church often causes the people to stay away from our services ; but the better class attend, and are, as a rule, anxious to learn more of the *truth*.

FREEDMEN'S CHAPEL, TRINITY PARISH, ASHEVILLE.

REV. SAMUEL VREELAND BERRY, *Missionary*.

Number of families, 35. Whole number of souls, 140. Baptisms—infant, 1; total, 1. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 2; removed, 2; whole number lost, 2; present number, 31. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 102; other days, 60. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 14. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number teachers, 9; scholars, 125. Parish schools—number, 1; number teachers, 1; scholars—males, 20; females, 32; total, 52.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$12.75; Parish expenses, \$12; total, \$24.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$5; Miscellaneous, \$2; total, \$12.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$8; Foreign, \$4; total, \$12. Aggregate, \$48.75.

MISSION STATION, LEICESTER.

REV. C. T. BLAND, *Missionary*.

Baptisms—infants (white 3, colored 2), 5; adults (white 1, colored 1), 2; total, 7. Communicants—present number (having the right to commune), 6.

St. Mark's, Wilmington.

Public services—on Sundays, 49; other days, 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 10. Sunday-schools (one for whites, one for colored), 2; number teachers, 1; colored scholars, about 20 females. Parish schools—number of, 1; number of teachers, 2; scholars, males, 6; females, 14; total, 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$4.14.

MISSION STATIONS AT MARION AND OLD FORT.

I entered upon the Mission work at Marion and Old Fort, April 24th, 1881, and find connected with the Church at Marion and vicinity nineteen individuals, of whom six are Communicants. At Old Fort, fifteen individuals, of whom six are Communicants.

At both of these places church buildings are much needed, to give tangibility to the work. It does seem that now is the important time when the Diocese should take hold of these places, in sustaining her missionaries and securing land for churches and rectories. Much smaller beginnings have resulted in good.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. CHARLES O. BRADY, *Officiating.*

Number of families, about 70. Whole number of souls, 300. Baptisms—infants, 17; adults, 10; total 27. Communicants—removed, 1; died, 4; whole number lost, 5; present number, about 172. Marriages, 4. Burials, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 53; other days, 210. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 8; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number of teachers, males, 1; females, 7; total, 8; other officers, 2; scholars, males, 40; females, 60; total, about 100. Parish schools—number, 1; number teachers, 2; scholars, males, 25; females, 63; total average attendance, 70.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$21.41; Rector's salary, \$200, \$197 paid; Parish expenses, \$88; total, \$206.41.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Miscellaneous, \$280.89; total, \$607.30.

One church; sittings in church, 300; estimated value of church, \$8,000; other church property, \$200; total, \$8,200.

Since my last report we have collected from the good people of Wilmington a sum of money sufficient to arrange permanent sittings in St. Mark's Church. Also, (principally from the same source) funds wherewith to purchase a new organ, for all which we are very grateful.

St. Timothy's. Wilson. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The services have been held regularly on each Lord's Day, on Holy days, and during Lent. Through the kindness of the resident Priests, we have had regular monthly Communion. Our day and Sunday-schools are well attended. On the first Sunday of each month the children have a special service at 3:30 P. M.: their responses are good, as are their chanting and singing. They are also assembled at the chancel rail and catechised. And thus the work moves on regularly, and I trust acceptably, to the great Head of the Church.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Number of families, 33. Whole number of souls, 160. Baptisms—infants, 7. Communicants—added by removal, 2; present number, 55. Burials, 2. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, 14; scholars, 85.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$8.75; Rector's salary, \$500; Parish expenses, \$83.90; total, \$592.65.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$25; total, \$617.65.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; rectory, \$1,200; total, \$4,200.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

REV. BENJAMIN S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Number of families, 18. Whole number of souls, 80. Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 1; total, 7. Communicants—present number, 33. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$300; Miscellaneous, \$108.01; total, \$408.01.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; total, \$438.01.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000.

Ravenscroft Associate Mission, &c.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

As heretofore, the ministerial work of these two churches has been done chiefly by the resident Deacon, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, I rendering the service of Priest, and I refer to his report for the statistics.

GLENCOE, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants, 5. Communicants, 8. Marriages, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$5; total, \$10.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—adults, 2. Confirmations, 3. Communicants, 10.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan Missions, \$2.25; other objects, \$3.73; total, \$5.98.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Confirmations, 1. Communicants, 12. Burials, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$8.85; total, \$13.85.

The confirmation above recorded, is that of Mr. Robert W. Hume, a most estimable Christian gentleman, whose sudden death, which occurred about four weeks thereafter, is a very great loss to this Mission.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY

Baptisms—adults, 6; infants, 9; total, 15. Confirmations, 19. Communicants, 45. Burials, 2. Sunday-schools, 2; teachers, 13; scholars, 130.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$19.40; Fund for Widows and Orphans of Clergymen, \$2.48; other objects, \$72.40; total, \$109.28.

Ravenscroft Training School, Asheville.

This Mission is now organized under the Canon as *The Mission of Grace Church in the Mountains*. Its new church bearing this name was consecrated on the 29th day of July, 1880, by Bishop Lyman; our late dear Bishop, not being able to participate in the services as he earnestly desired; for he had felt a deep interest in the work, and contributed largely towards the building. All but one of its beautiful windows are his gift. The church is very much admired for the excellence of its work and its beauty. These are greatly owing to its builder, Mr. S. T. Jones, who by his very superior skill shown in executing the admirable plans of the Rev. Professor Babcock, our architect, has made Grace Church in the Mountains what it is—the gem of the mountains.

The church at this Mission is extending its influence. The Sunday-school and congregation at one of its outlying stations, about three miles distant from Waynesville, have so grown that we are compelled at once to undertake the erection of a chapel and school-house at that point.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

There have been two students here this year. Long absence from home, necessitated by the death of the Bishop, and by imperative duties thereby laid upon me which detained me in Wilmington, renders this report a meagre one.

The wide-spread and growing missionary work connected with Ravenscroft, a work which the Bishops have felt compelled, by the want of other labourers, to lay wholly upon the Principal of Ravenscroft, necessarily prevents the successful prosecution of the important work of theological instruction. Indeed, the Principal, feeling as he did, the weight of this great mission work, and how it utterly prevented the requisite devotion of time and effort to the Training School, has for several years, not encouraged the many applications from candidates that have been coming to him.

But the work of the Training School was very near the heart of Bishop Atkinson. He founded Ravenscroft Mission and Training School, and he showed his undying devotion to it by bequeathing to it his very valuable theological library of more than 1,000 volumes, and also \$500 in money towards its endowment fund. Another like sum came about the same time, from the Bishop's dear friend and helper, Mrs. Lewis Thompson, of Bertie county.

Now what so fit tribute to the memory of our Bishop can the Diocese make as to undertake at once the building up and the firm establishment of this Diocesan Training School which lay so near his heart?

Arrangements have already been made to re-inforce the institution by the valuable services of another and a most competent theological teacher. Our new year will open on the first of October with at least two Clergymen, engaged in the work of the Training School, and with provision for the constant care and instruction of a goodly number of theological students.

St. James', Lenoir. Trinity, Asheville.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Rector.*

Number of families, 41. Whole number of souls, 160. Baptisms—infants, 9; adults, 4; total, 13. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by admission, 2; removed, 3; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 4; present number, 62. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 89. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 41; private, 6. Sunday-schools—number, 2; number teachers—females, 5; scholars—males, about 12; females, about 25; total, about 37. Parish schools—number, 3; number teachers, 3; scholars—males, about 17; females, about 38; total, about 55.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$12.75; Rector's salary, \$179.22; Parish expenses, \$11.59; Miscellaneous, \$183.37; total, \$386.93.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$33.07; Diocesan Missions, \$16.07; Miscellaneous, \$3.79; total, \$52.93.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2.39; Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, \$21.85; Miscellaneous, \$10; total, \$34.24. Aggregate, \$474.10.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 150; sittings in chapel, 50; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel, (\$1,250 and \$150) \$1,400; rectory, \$1,600; other church property, \$400; total, \$3,400.

In Statesville and Hickory each I have administered the Holy Communion once, and have officiated in Boone, Watanga county, once, and at other places when absent from home.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

REV. J. BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants, 16. Confirmations, 9. Communicants—added by removal, 5; admission, 6; whole number added, 11; removed, 2; present number, 100. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Sunday-school teachers, 4; scholars, 30. Parochial institutions, "Ladies' Missionary Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms, \$93.42; Rector's salary, \$820.50; Parish expenses (for chapel, \$68, and \$94.01.), \$162.01; Miscellaneous, \$121.56; total, \$1,197.49.

St. Paul's, Winston.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$110; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's collection, \$25; otherwise, \$40.), \$65; Miscellaneous, \$21.90; total, \$196.90.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$21.78; for the Jews (Good Friday), \$6.25; Foreign, \$8.66; total, \$36.69. Aggregate, \$1,431.08.

One church in course of construction; three chapels.

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Communicants, 6. Sunday-school scholars, 20; teachers, 3.

BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.

Communicants, 8.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

Communicants, 3. Sunday-school scholars, 56; teachers, 3.

These chapels are visited each once a month.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

REV. W. S. BYNUM, *Officiating.*

Number of families, 15. Whole number of souls, about 100. Baptisms—infants (one by Rev. Mr. Curtis), 5; adults, 1; total, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 7; removed, 5; died, 1; whole number lost, 6; present number, 35. Marriages, 3. Burials (one by Mr. Curtis), 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 75; other days, 100. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, about 20. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number teachers, male, 1; females, 2; total, 3; scholars, males, 4; females, 6; total, 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$50; Rector's salary, including house rent paid, \$400; Parish expenses, \$100; Miscellaneous, \$100; total, \$650.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, in full of assessment, \$20; total, \$670.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; other church property, \$150; total, \$3,150.

A few persons stricken from the list of Communicants, are, I am persuaded, in error as to the necessity for frequent communion.

I am greatly indebted to Rev. Charles J. Curtis for many brotherly services. There are candidates for confirmation, but no visitation of the parish has been made.

Calvary, Tarboro. St. Peter's, Charlotte.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants, 18; adults, 11. Confirmations, 12. Marriages, 1. Burials, 8. Sunday-school pupils, 74. Communicants—number last year, 126; added by first Communion, 11; lost by death, 2; total now, 135.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary and Convention Fund, \$175; Diocesan Missions and Relief Fund, \$127.74; Domestic Missions, \$82; Foreign Missions, \$40; Educational Fund, \$20; total, \$444.74.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*

Number of families, 76. Whole number of souls, 390. Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 1; total, 13. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 3; whole number added, 6; removed 3; whole number lost, 3; present number, 137. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 95. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12; private, 6. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, 12; other officers, Superintendent; scholars—males, 41; females, 61; total, 102. Parochial institutions, "Home and Hospital."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$29.63; Town relief, \$12; Rector's salary, \$1,307.50; Parish expenses, \$386.04; organ, \$900; total, \$2,635.17.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary and Contingent Fund, \$225; Diocesan Missions, \$38.90; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$12; total, \$275.90.

Without the Diocese—Deaf mutes, \$15.93. Aggregate, \$2,927.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$8,000.

The Rev. John K. Mason, finding that it was impossible for him to carry on the work on account of bad health, left here in February, 1881. A new organ has been purchased and placed in the church. It is hoped that measures will be taken at an early day to provide a rectory.

I accepted the invitation of the Vestry to become the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, a few weeks ago, and took charge of the parish on the fourth Sunday after Easter, May 15th. The above report was made out and handed to me by Mr. John Wilkes, the Senior Warden.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. St. Philip's, Durham.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *late Rector.*

Number of families, 10. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 1; whole number added, 5; removed, 4; died, 2; whole number lost, 6; present number, 50. Burials, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25; Diocesan Missions, \$67.77; Miscellaneous, \$9; total, \$101.77.

Without the Diocese—Two quarters' subscription to the General Missionary Fund, \$43; total \$43. Aggregate, \$144.77.

One church; sittings in church, 200 or 300.

In consequence of a call to another field, which I felt it my duty to accept, I resigned the Rectorship of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, May 10th, 1881. A great work can be done in this parish, and it would be well for the Diocese at large to take into consideration the importance of having the Church's work well sustained at the seat of our State University. A very large proportion of the students are baptized members of the Church, a very considerable number are Communicants. They certainly ought not to be left without the regular and constant ministrations of the Church during this critical period of their lives. Our greatest need is an increased supply of homebred Clergy. Nowhere can they be found more likely than among the youth of the University. The Diocese has not done its duty towards this point in the past. It is to be hoped that it will soon come to realize the importance of this small and struggling parish.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MISSION STATION, DURHAM.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families, 13. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 13; admission, 1; whole number added, 17; removals, 2; died, 1; whole number lost, 3; present number, 35. Marriages, 1.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

To the minister in charge of this Mission Station the prospect for Church growth in Durham, seems very bright. Within the past year so many additions have been made to the number of Communicants that at least half the number reported above are gains upon last year's list. While most of these have come from other parts of the Diocese, some are the direct result of the

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

work at Durham, and others are now waiting confirmation. A neat and very attractive building has been erected, costing, with the lot on which it stands, nearly \$2,500, of which only a small sum, about \$200, remains unpaid. That sum has been assumed by one or two individuals, and will soon be paid, and the Bishop has signified his intention of consecrating the Church at an early day. It is with much regret that I feel obliged to leave the field and undertake another work. If an active minister, of zeal and discretion, could be secured, who could give two Sundays a month and a corresponding amount of pastoral supervision to this Mission Station, it is confidently believed that a self-supporting parish could be established within two years from the present time.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

REV. JOHN T. CLARK, *Rector.*

Number of families, 13. Whole number of souls, 75. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; removed, 2; present number, 46. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, two, first and third Sundays; other days, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday and other Lenten services. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 5. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars—males, 9; females, 16; total, 25. Parochial institutions—Ladies' Aid Society, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$18.39; Rector's salary, \$100; Parish expenses—bell towner, stoves and chimneys, lamps, Christmas tree, &c., \$355.56; total, \$473.95.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$26.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.30; Foreign, \$1.90. Aggregate, \$507.15.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 300; sittings in chapel, 100; rectory, trying to build one.

Estimated value of church property, \$1,500; other church property, \$200; total, \$1,700.

A large number of our Communicants are very poor, and we find it impossible to collect Contingent Fund from them.

Those who are able to pay have been straitened in their circumstances, but have been doing all that they were able, in improving our church building by adding a bell and building a tower, buying organ, carpets, lamps, repairing stoves, and building chimneys for stoves, and so forth.

St. Luke's, Tarboro. St. David's, Scuppernong. Missions in Macon Co.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

REV. CHARLES E. CUMMINGS, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 11. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by admission, 5; lost by death, 1; present number, 42. Burials, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers, males, 3; females, 2; total, 5; scholars, 40.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$5.89; Domestic Missions, \$12.50; total, \$18.39.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG.

REV. B. W. DAUGHERTY, *Officiating.*

Number of families, 65. Whole number of souls, 360. Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 1; total, 7. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by admission, 3; died, 2; present number, 93. Marriages, 3. Burials, 12. Public Services—on Sunday, 60; other days, 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 4; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars—male, 10; females, 19; total, 29.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$36.17; Rector's salary, \$270; Parish expenses, \$25; total, \$331.17.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$9.53; total, \$29.53. Aggregate, \$350.70.

One church; sittings in church, 500; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, \$2,000; total, \$4,000.

In the above report I have included my work at Columbia, Tyrrell county.

MISSIONS IN MACON COUNTY.

REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 7. Whole number of souls, 47. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 3; whole number added, 5; present number, 22. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 93; other days, 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 9. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 2; total, 3; scholars—males, 8; females, 12; total, 20.

St. Paul's, Edenton. St. John Evangelist's Mission, Edenton.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$5.15; Missions, \$4.75; Rector's salary, \$100; total, \$109.90.

For some time last spring I was absent from my work, which, with the past unusually severe winter, will account for the small number of services.

Our church building, now very near completion, will, I hope, add much to our strength.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, *Rector.*

Number of families, 44. Whole number of souls, 188. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 2; whole number added, 5; died, 6; present number, 72. Marriages, 2. Burials, 15. Public Services—on Sundays, 160; other days, about 140. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 40; private, 4. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 4; total, 5; scholars, males, 17; females, 13; total, 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$38.24; Missions, \$18; Rector's salary, \$506.50; Parish expenses, \$69.05; Miscellaneous (tuning organ, \$20, granite gate-posts, \$85.), \$105; total, \$736.79.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$100; Diocesan Missions, \$23.99; Miscellaneous (Relief Fund \$5.47, Education \$6.50, Church Building \$3.43.), \$15.49; total, \$139.39.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (through Woman's Aid Society of Parish), \$10; Colored people (through Woman's Aid Society of Parish), \$13.62; Miscellaneous (Foreign Missions \$3.13, mission to Jews \$4.37.), \$7.50; total, \$31.12. Aggregate, \$907.30.

One church; sittings in church, 375; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000; rectory, \$1,000; total, \$6,000.

The Rector has been assisted, and the congregation acceptably served by Mr. Wm. B. Shepard and Mr. F. A. Fetter, Lay Readers.

REPORT OF ST. JOHN EVANGELIST'S MISSION, EDENTON.

REV. R. B. DRANE, *Priest in Charge.*

In accordance with Canon XIV, this Mission was organized by Bishop Lyman on April 6th, 1881. On the same day he consecrated a church erected for the congregation (which is composed of colored persons) through the

St. Thomas, Bath. Zion, Beaufort County.

Christian liberality of Mr. Herbert H. Page, a member of St. Paul's Parish. The lot on which the Church stands was paid for by the colored congregation, and the deed for the property made to the Trustees of the Diocese.

Number of families, 18. Number of souls, 67. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 1. Confirmations, 3. Communicants, 19. Offerings, \$26.81 for furnishing the Church. Marriages, 1; solemnized by the Rev. B. W. Daugherty.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 23. Whole number of souls, 115. Baptisms—infants, 8. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; died, 2; present number, 53. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 18. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 4; private, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$95.50; Parish expenses, \$4; total, \$99.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$12.90; Diocesan Missions, \$3.24; total, \$15.64.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$2,500.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 34. Whole number of souls, 180. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 18; died, 2; present number, 76. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 13; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 6; private, 2. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, males, 2; females, 2; total, 4; scholars, males, 15; females, 17; total, 32.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$5.07; Rector's salary, \$100; Parish expenses, \$83.15; total, \$188.22.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$3.67; total, \$21.89.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000.

St. James', Beaufort County. St. Paul's, Beaufort. Trinity, Beaufort County.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 17. Whole number of souls, 55. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by admission, 4; died, 1; present number, 25. Marriages, 1. Burials, 7. Public Services—on Sundays, 28; other days, 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 7. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, males, 1; females, 1; total, 2; scholars—males, 5; females, 4; total, 9.

Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—males, 5; females, 6; total, 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$132.60; Miscellaneous, \$2.15; total, \$134.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$26.02; Diocesan Missions, \$3.25; total, \$164.02.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$800.

An effort is now being made to erect a church edifice in the village of Pantego, the centre of the parish, where there is an increasing population. When done, we are encouraged to believe that the interests of the parish may be greatly promoted.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

REV. E. M. FORBES, *Rector.*

Number of families, 22. Whole number of souls, 175. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole number added, 2; removed, 4; present number, 45. Marriages, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, first Sunday in every month. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 5; females, 7; total, 12; other officers, 3; scholars—males, 35; females, 40; total, 75. Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars, about 40.

One church; sittings in church, 350.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 180. Baptisms—infants, 5. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 6; whole number added, 8; removed, 5; present number, 54. Marriages, 3.

St. John's, Beaufort County.

Burials, 12. Public Services—on Sundays, 49; other days, 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 14; private, 7. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 5; total, 8; scholars, 40.

Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 2; scholars—males, 15; females, 7; total, 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$200.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$14.22; Miscellaneous Educational Fund \$3, Relief Fund \$4, Oxford Orphan Asylum \$8.25, \$15.25; total, \$69.47.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.38. Aggregate, \$272.85.

One church; sittings in church, 175; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$500; rectory and farm, \$1,000; total, \$1,500.

The Rector of this parish has been greatly aided in his work by the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, who lives within the parish, and who in connection with his son, N. Collin Hughes, a candidate for Orders, keeps up and carries on the Parochial School.

The Rector resigned the charge of the Parish at Easter, and has removed to, and taken charge of St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, N. C.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM CREEK, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 120. Baptisms—infants, 3. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 2; died, 1; present number, 35. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 10; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$75; Parish expenses, \$60; total, \$135.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$19; Diocesan Missions, \$2; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$1; total, \$22. Aggregate, \$157.

One church; sittings in church, 100.

Estimated value of church, \$500.

The Rector resigned this parish at the time of the Bishop's visit, and instead thereof took charge of the Parish of Holy Innocents, Lenoir county.

South Creek Mission. St. John's, Pitt County. St. Peter's, Washington.

SOUTH CREEK MISSION.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 25. Whole number of souls, 130. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—present number, 20. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 5; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$30.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$3; Diocesan Missions, \$3.83; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$3.54; total, \$10.37. Aggregate, \$40.37.

Estimated value of church property, a two acre lot, \$50.

This Mission was served in conjunction with St. John's, Durham Creek, and consequently but little could be done, as the services in that region were only monthly.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families, 36. Whole number of souls, 128. Baptisms—infants, 7. Communicants—present number, 50. Public Services—on Sundays, 23; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered—public, 6. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 15; females, 5; total, 20; scholars—males, 50; females, 40; total, 90.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$16.79; Rector's salary, \$100; total, \$116.79.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$10.45; total, \$50.45.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.25. Aggregate, \$170.49.

One church.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

The church in this parish was consecrated by the Bishop at his late visit on the 16th of March last.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

REV. NATHANIEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families, 57. Whole number of souls, 240. Baptisms—infants, 8. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 1; whole number added, 3; removed, 11; died, 4; withdrawn, 3; whole number

Church of the Advent, Williamston.

lost, 18; present number, 103. Marriages, 2. Burials, 12. Public Services—on Sundays, 95; other days, 54. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 15. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 17; total, 19; scholars—males, 40; females, 51; total, 95.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$24; Rector's salary, \$800; Parish expenses, \$295; Education Fund, \$2.66; total, \$1,121.66.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$100; Diocesan Missions, \$29.18; total, \$129.18. Aggregate, \$1,250.84.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$6,000; rectory, \$1,800; total, \$7,800.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Officiating.*

Number of families, 18. Whole number of souls, 70. Baptisms—infants, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 2; whole number added, 4; died, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 38. Marriages, 7. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 72; other days, 35. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 1; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 10; females, 15; total, 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$2.25; Rector's salary, \$163.21; Parish expenses, \$10; Miscellaneous, \$1; total, \$176.46.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$21; Diocesan Missions, \$3; total, \$24.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1.50; Colored people, 55 cts.; Indian, 50 cts.; Foreign, 75 cts.; Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$3; total, \$6.30. Aggregate, \$206.76.

One church; sittings in church, 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$1,000; other church property, \$200; total, \$2,200.

In the above report one marriage was celebrated in Grace Church, Plymouth, and one burial of an aged servant of Christ was performed in St. Martin's Parish, Hamilton. The Communion reported were administered by my friend and brother, the Rev. Dr. Watson, who was for a number of years in charge of this work, and who is generally beloved and venerated by both minister

Jamesville Mission Station. Emmanuel, Warrenton.

and people of this charge. A class for confirmation is awaiting the Bishop's visitation. The services here are generally well attended and there seems to be a growing interest manifested in the services of the Church by those who are not of us. The Prayer Book is being more generally used, and the beautiful, expressive and comprehensive Liturgy of our Spiritual Mother is being more and more appreciated by the masses. But for all this, large results cannot be looked for, as there are here strong and opposing elements antagonistic to the rapid increase of the Church. Slow and steady progress is, however, being made, and the seed that is being sown will, it is confidently hoped, bring forth a rich and abundant harvest in God's appointed time. The minister in charge has abundant cause for gratitude to God for the mercies and blessings of the past year, and for the friends, both at home and abroad, who have extended to him kindnesses which will be held in perpetual remembrance.

 JAMESVILLE MISSION STATION.

REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 5. Whole number of souls, 23. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 2; total, 5. Communicants—added by admission, 1; died, 1; present number, 12. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 12. Sunday-schools—number, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$9.69.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$2.50. Aggregate, \$12.19.

 EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families, 38. Whole number of souls, 139. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 12. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 12; whole number added, 16; removed, 9; died, 2; whole number lost, 11; present number, 58. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 52; other days, 46. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12; private, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; other officers (Librarian), 1; scholars—males, 16; females, 17; total, 33.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$232; Parish expenses, \$116.64; Miscellaneous, \$121.04; total, \$469.68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$50; Diocesan Missions, \$25.55; total, \$75.55.

Church of the Saviour, Jackson. St. Luke's Mission, Gaston.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous (Society for propagation of the gospel among the Jews), 85 cents. Aggregate, \$545.96.

One church ; sittings in church, 300 ; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000 ; rectory, \$2,000 ; total, \$5,000.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 73. Baptisms—infants, 1 ; adults, 1 ; total, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 4 ; removed, 1 ; died, 1 ; whole number lost, 2 ; present number, 29. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 102 ; other days, 50. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 7. Sunday-schools—number, 1 ; teachers—males, 1 ; females, 2 ; total, 3 ; scholars—males, 8 ; females, 6 ; total, 14.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$240 ; Parish expenses, \$84.92 ; total, \$324.92.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$26 ; Diocesan Missions, \$2.60 ; total, \$28.60.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous (mission to Jews), \$1.68. Aggregate, \$355.20.

One church ; sittings in church, 150 ; one rectory.

• Estimated value of church, \$1,000 ; rectory, \$1,000 ; total, \$2,000.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Priest in Charge.*

Number of families, 13. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 1 ; admission, 6 ; whole number added, 7 ; died, 1 ; present number, 20. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 11 ; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 5. Sunday-schools—number, 1 ; teachers—males, 1 ; females, 3 ; total, 4 ; scholars—males, 6 ; females, 9 ; total, 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses, \$11 ; Improvements and aid in paying traveling expenses of missionary, \$40 ; total, \$51.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$10.17. Aggregate, \$61.17.

One church ; sittings in church, 100.

Estimated value of church, \$300.

Grace, Plymouth. St. Martin's, Hamilton.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 90. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 2; total, 9. Confirmations, 7. Communicants—added by removal, 3; removed, 4; died, 4; whole number lost, 8; present number, 46. Marriages, 4. Burials, 14. Public Services—on Sundays (by lay-reader 35, Rector 45), 80; other days, 22. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12; private, 2. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 4; total, 7; scholars—males, 22; females, 23; total, 45.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$14.60; Missions, \$3; Rector's salary, \$200; Parish expenses, \$31.83; Permanent Episcopal Fund, \$1; Education Fund, 75 cts.; total, \$251.18.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$21; Diocesan Missions, \$2.15; Collected at Bishop's visitation, \$3.75; total, \$26.90. Aggregate, \$278.08.

One church; sittings in church, 400; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000; rectory, \$2,000; other church property, \$3,000; total, \$10,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, about \$1,000.

The rectory and other church property above estimated is a generous legacy from the late Mrs. M. F. Spruill, deceased, who was a devoted Communicant of the Church from early life; and who lived and died in the faith, thus leaving a monument to her memory, by her example, more substantial than marble. The debt left upon the property, together with the destructive fire a few months ago, has, for the present, crippled the financial resources of the parish, but in time we have reason to hope to see it stronger, and consequently more liberal in its offerings. One of the marriages reported above was solemnized by Rev. T. B. Haughton, of Williamston. I have to report one marriage performed by myself in St. David's Parish, Scuppermong, in addition to the number reported above.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families, 12. Whole number of souls, 63. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 7; total, 10. Communicants—added by admission, 1; removed, 2; died, 3; whole number lost, 5; present number, 32. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 24; other days, 26. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 15; females, 14; total, 29.

St. Luke's Washington County. St. Paul's, Pitt County.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$20.07; Rector's salary, \$100; Parish expenses, \$50.04; Amount raised in parish for church building, about \$500; total, \$670.11.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$2; total, \$17. Aggregate, \$687.11.

A new and neat church edifice is now in progress in this parish, and will be ready for use in a few weeks more; but not ready for consecration. The completion of this much needed edifice by the coming winter will depend very much on what means are secured from friends outside of this parish. An urgent appeal has been made, with but little success, although said appeal has the endorsement of our Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese. May the Holy Ghost yet move those who are able, to contribute liberally to this worthy object, and thereby encourage and bless the few here, in their efforts to establish the Church in Hamilton.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector*.

Number of families, 25. Whole number of souls, 84. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by admission, 1; whole number added, 22; present number, 23. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 19; other days, 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 3; total, 5; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 16; females, 10; total, 26.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$70.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, collected by Bishop Lyman, \$1.85. Aggregate, \$71.85.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE, PITT COUNTY.

REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector*.

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 100. Baptisms—infants, 5. Communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 1; withdrawn, 1; present number, 38. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 56; other days, 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—males, 2; females, 8; total, 10; scholars, 40. Church schools—number 1; teachers, 2; scholars—males, 12; females, 7; total, 19. Other Parochial institutions, Bible Class and Ladies' Sewing Society.

St. Paul's, Vanceboro. St. John's, Fayetteville.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$250; Parish expenses, \$7; total, \$257.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Domestic Missions, \$14.26; Miscellaneous (Educational Fund \$4.64, Relief Fund \$3.54, Church Building Fund 90 cents.), \$9.80; total, \$53.34.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.19; Foreign, \$5.20; total, \$10.39. Aggregate, \$320.73.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$800.

The usual monthly Sunday afternoon services have been kept up regularly near Falkland. A few church families, numbering about eight Communicants, reside near Marlboro. They have for some time past been without the services of a minister. Some of them occasionally attend at Falkland.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, VANCEBORO.

REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector.*

Number of families, 16. Whole number of souls, 75. Baptisms—infants, 5; adults, 1; total, 6. Communicants—present number, 24. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 20; other days, 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars, 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$18; Bishop's salary, \$5; Domestic Missions, \$2; Foreign, \$1.40; total, \$26.40.

A bi-monthly week-day appointment is kept up at Chepmar's School-house, six miles distant from Vanceboro, when a small body of Church people are in the habit of assembling.

CABIN BRANCH MISSION STATION.

I hold a monthly service at this point. The whole number of souls is only about 14; families, 5; Communicants, 10. The offerings for Foreign and Domestic Missions amount to about \$3.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 96. Whole number of souls, 475. Baptisms—infants, 10; adults, 1; total, 11. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 6; whole number added, 9; removed, 13; died, 10; whole number

St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. Trinity, Statesville.

lost, 23; present number, 219. Marriages, 6. Burials, 21. Public Services—on Sundays, 90; other days, 55. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 18; private, 9. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, males, 5; females, 5; total, 10; other officers, 1; scholars, males, 35; females, 40; total, 75. Parochial institution, Ladies' Benevolent Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$112.58; Sunday-school collection, \$49.06; Rector's salary, \$1,000; Parish expenses, \$250.04; Miscellaneous, \$50.20; total, \$1,461.88.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$200; Diocesan Missions, \$50.56; Orphan Asylum, \$16.95; Education Fund, \$20; total, \$287.51.

Without the Diocese—Colored people, \$3.45. Aggregate, \$1,752.84.

One church; sittings in church, 600.

Estimated value of church, \$7,500; other church property, Bank stock, \$900; total, \$8,400.

The confirmations reported were by Bishop Lyman, on a special visit to hold an ordination, a short time after the regular visitation of Bishop Atkinson. Since that time there has been no visitation, and so no confirmation. This parish has suffered much during the last year by death of valuable members and by removals. The Church is, I think, growing gradually in numbers, notwithstanding many disadvantages. My heart's desire and prayer to God is that it may also grow in sober, righteous and Godly living.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector.*

REV. A. A. BENTON, *Assistant.*

Number of families, 38. Whole number of souls, 180. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 1; total, 8. Communicants—added, 3; lost by death, 3; removal, 3; total lost, 6; present number, 59. Marriages, 1. Burials, 8. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars—males, 20; females, 25; total, 45.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary, \$10; Church expenses, \$103; Missions, \$4.35; total, \$117.35.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 110. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 3; whole

Church of the Ascension, Hickory. Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

number added, 7; removed, 1; died, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 58. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 6. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 1; total, 3; scholar—males, 8; females, 12; total, 20. Parochial institutions, Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Collections, \$172.91; Rector's salary, \$307.28; Bishop's Memorial, \$27.50; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$4.75; Educational Fund, \$2.39; Relief Fund, \$2.18; total, \$517.01.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25.62; Diocesan Missions, \$23.16; total, \$48.78.

Without the Diocese—Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$12.80. Aggregate, \$578.62.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 13. Whole number of souls, 81. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 5; died, 1; present number, 41. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 22. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 4. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 2; total, 3; scholars, 16.

Parochial—Collections, \$31.24; Rector's salary, \$159.30; Parish expenses, \$37.83; total, \$228.37.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; total, \$268.37.

One church.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

We have in this parish a very neat little church, just finished, and as yet unconsecrated. There is no indebtedness upon the building and we hope to have it consecrated about the last of July.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families, 40. Whole number of souls, about 200. Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 6; total, 14. Confirmations, 14. Communicants—added by removal, 8; admission, 12; returned, 3; whole number, added, 23; removed,

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.

7; present number, 57. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 102; other days, 118. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 17; private, 3. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—females, 4; scholars—males, 9; females, 24; total, 33.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$703.37; Parish expenses, \$27.63; Improvement of church property, \$68.68; total, \$799.68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$37.75; Diocesan Missions, \$21.98; Educational Fund, \$1.24; Building Fund, \$1.24; Relief Fund, \$6.25; Oxford Orphanage, \$5.75; total, \$74.21.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1.25; Colored people, \$1; Indian, \$1; Foreign, \$1.25; Jewish Mission, \$6; total, \$10.50. Aggregate, \$884.39.

One church; sittings in church, 240; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$2,500; other church property, \$600; total, \$4,100.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

REV. E. N. JOYNER, *Rector.*

Number of families, 29. Whole number of souls, 149. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 4; total, 5. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 5; whole number added, 6; removed, 2; died, 1; whole number lost, 3; present number, 88. Marriages, 5. Burials, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 64; other days, 26. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 17; private, 10. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—males, 3; females, 10; total, 13; scholars, about 100. Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars, 55. Other Parochial institutions, Woman's Parish Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$21.95; Missions, \$1.75; Rector's salary, \$364.50; Parish expenses, \$59.01; Miscellaneous, \$18.70; total, \$465.91.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$75; Diocesan Missions, \$31.70; Miscellaneous, \$37.09; total, \$143.79.

Without the Diocese—Foreign, \$50; Miscellaneous, \$6.50; total, \$56.50. Aggregate, \$666.20.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church, 250; sittings in chapels, 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, \$1,500; other church property, \$650; total, \$4,150.

St. Mark's. Deep River. Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Outside of the parish church, the Rector, as missionary, has performed the following duties: Mission for negroes—services, 20; Lockville, 3; Haywood, 1; Sanford, 4; Egypt, 4; Brown Mission, 4; also Newlin, 2, with Holy Communion, 1; Statesville, 4, Holy Communion, 1; Company Shops, 1; attended Convention once; Convocation, twice. The various missions of the parish are of as great promise as could be expected with so many in the hands of one man. They are capable, if duly worked, of good results. There is throughout the county a spirit of inquiry concerning the Church's doctrine, discipline and worship. In several unexpected quarters the missionary has been urged both to hold and establish services. It is a matter of regret to him that to most of these significant calls he has been unable to respond. The Mission in Pittsboro for the negroes has steadily increased in numbers, strength and influence. The Parochial School in connection therewith was opened on the 21st of March, under a most efficient teacher, and now consists of nearly 60 pupils. If sustained financially, it gives every promise of great and lasting good to the class in whose behalf it exists. The interest of the Vestry in the work has been shown in the purchase of a property amply suited to all the ends of the Mission.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

REV. E. N. JOYNER, *Rector.*

Number of families, 4. Whole number of souls, 19. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—present number, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Miscellaneous, \$1.70.*Diocesan*—Bishop's salary, \$10; total, \$11.70.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 100; sittings in chapel, 100.

Estimated value of church or chapel, \$500; rectory, \$300; total, \$800.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

REV. JOHN KIERNAN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 56. Whole number of souls, 175. Baptisms—infants, 4; adults, 2; total, 6. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 4; whole number added, 7; removed, 1; died, 3; whole number lost, 4; present number, 141. Marriages, 5. Burials, 5. Public Services—on Sundays, 111; other days, 117. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 16; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, 6; other officers, 2; scholars, 60.

Christ Church, Raleigh.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$67.80; Rector's salary, \$526.50; Parish expenses, \$160.15; Miscellaneous, \$179.16; total, \$933.61.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$72.81; Diocesan Missions, \$15; total, \$87.81. Aggregate, \$1,021.42.

Three churches; sittings in churches, 1,000; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$17,200; rectory, \$1,500; other church property, \$500; total, \$19,200.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 100. Whole number of souls, 400. Baptisms—infants, 20; adults, 3; total 23. Confirmations, 10. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 7; whole number added, 11; removed, 5; died, 5; whole number lost, 10; present number, 180. Marriages, 6. Burials, 14. Public Services—on Sundays, 114; other days, 191. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 15; private, 21. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—females, 15; other officers, 4; scholars—males, 50; females, 125; total, 175. Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—males, 15; females, 15; total, 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$257.10; Rector's salary, \$2,000; Parish expenses, \$724.20; Miscellaneous (including reduction of church debt, furnace, &c.), \$713.15; total, \$3,694.45.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$350; Diocesan Missions, \$139.41; Miscellaneous, \$152.05; total, \$641.46.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$64.77; New York Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$3.88; Indian, \$2.50; Foreign, \$10.41; total, \$81.56. Aggregate, \$4,417.47.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church, 600; sittings in chapels, 350; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$30,000; rectory, \$10,000; other church property (two chapels), \$5,000; total, \$45,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$3,000.

Besides the contributions above reported the ladies of the Parish Aid Society, assisted by the Children's Auxiliary Society, have collected in the last eight or ten months somewhat over three hundred dollars as the beginning of a fund for the purchase of a new organ for the church. Nor does the above report include the contributions and quiet, unobtrusive work of the Ladies' Relief Society among the poor of the parish and community.

St. Luke's, Salisbury. All Saints' Mission, Concord. Grace, Morganton.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

REV. FRANCIS JOHNSTONE MURDOCH, *Rector.*

Number of families, about 50. Whole number of souls, about 300. Baptisms—infants, 17; adults, 1; total, 18. Confirmations, 8. Communicants—added by admission, 9; removed, 1; died, 1; withdrawn, 5; whole number lost, 7; present number, 120. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Public Services—on Sundays, 138; other days, 96. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 49; private, 2. Sunday-schools, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$600; Parish expenses, \$271.55; Miscellaneous, alms for the poor, \$30.81; total, \$902.36.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$12; Diocesan Missions—Bishop's visitation, \$14.46; total, \$26.46.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2.11; Mission in China, \$4.50; total, \$6.61. Aggregate, \$935.43.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 240; sittings in chapel, 80; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel, \$4,500; rectory, \$2,500; total, \$7,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$1,600.

ALL SAINTS' MISSION, CONCORD.

REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Priest in Charge.*

Communicants—added by removal, 2; suspended, 1; present number, 12. Public Services—on Sundays, 5; other days, 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 2. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers, 7; scholars, 56.

One church.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

REV. J. A. OERTEL, *Late Rector.*

Number of families, 27. Whole number of souls, 124. Baptisms—infants, 13; adults, 1 (colored); total, 14. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by admission, 3; died, 3; present number, 69. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 78; other days, 43. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 11; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—females, 9; scholars, 63.

Calvary, Henderson County.

The above report includes only the months from April 1st, 1880, to December 15th, of the same year, on which date my connection with Grace Church terminated. In the absence of a successor, and by request, I continued to officiate in the church and otherwise to the beginning of February, 1881. Since that time, the church building being closed by advice of the Vestry, through the majority of one, and until the first Sunday after Easter, I held divine service on Sundays, with the Bishop's advice, in private houses, baptized one infant (white) and administered Holy Communion once in Morganton and twice in Statesville for the Rev. J. Huske.

Owing to peculiar and by me uncontrollable circumstances in the parish within the last three months, I must refer for a report of the contributions during the past year to the Senior Warden, all amounts having been kept separate from the parish register, and being now inaccessible to me.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 21. Whole number of souls, about 146. Baptisms—infants, 16; adults, 1; total, 17. Confirmations, 7. Communicants—added by admission, 7; present number, 44. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 45; other days, 50. Holy Communion—number of times administered (see Dr. Buel's report); private (see Dr. Buel's report). Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; scholars—males, 18; females, 34; total, 52. Parochial schools, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—males, 9; females, 20; total, 29. Other Parochial institutions, one industrial school, and one working society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$46.96; Rectory's salary, \$400; Parish expenses, \$35.32; Parish school, &c., \$35.45; total, \$507.63.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25; Diocesan Missions, \$11.41; total, \$36.41.

Without the Diocese—Missions, \$29.74. Aggregate, \$573.78.

One church; sittings in church, about 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, about \$5,000; rectory, \$1,000; School-house, \$250; total, \$6,250.

In addition to the services reported as having been held at Calvary Church, I have held services once a month at a place of meeting known as Boiling Springs, about three miles from the church, and about once a month at the village of Arden, about one mile and a half distant. I also hold occasional services at Hendersonville, about ten miles distant, and at a place called the "Mill Pond," five miles distant, and once a month at Bat Cave, eighteen miles

St. John's, Rutherfordton. Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.

east. This is all purely missionary work, and presents a most encouraging field if one only had the time and means to improve it as it should be done. The congregations are all encouraging, the people who have never before heard of the Church, as is the case with many of them, taking much interest in the work, and joining in the services quite heartily. At Boiling Springs I have baptized one adult, which has been reported; at Hendersonville, one infant, and married one couple; at Bat Cave baptized two infants and one adult. There is a small Sunday-school at each of the last named places, and a nice brick church at Hendersonville, and a Parochial School to begin in June of this year.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 5. Whole number of souls, 13. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 1; present number, 10. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 14. Holy Communion—number times administered, public (see report of Rev. Dr. Buel). Sunday-schools, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—males, 2; females, 2; total, 4. Parochial institutions, one Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$80; Parish expenses, \$6.55; total, \$86.55.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$7.60; total, \$22.60. Aggregate, \$109.15.

One church; sittings in church, about 100.

Estimated value of church, \$500.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families, 10. Whole number of souls, 50. Baptisms—infants (3 of which were at St. David's), 8. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—removed, 5; present number, 10. Marriages, 2. Burials (1 in the Warrenton Parish), 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 34; other days, 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 8. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars, 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$200; Parish expenses, \$9.50; Miscellaneous, \$10.24; total, \$219.74.

St. John's, Williamsboro. St. John's, Wilmington.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$42; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's visitation), \$8.46; total, \$50.46. Aggregate, \$270.20.

One church; sittings in church, 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; rectory, \$3,000; total, \$6,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$1,000.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families, 15. Whole number of souls, 65. Baptisms—infants, 10; adults, 3; total, 13. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by admission, 5; removed, 7; died, 1; suspended, 1; whole number lost, 9; present number, 35. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 24. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 6; private, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$167; Parish expenses, \$11.31; Miscellaneous, \$14.13; total, \$192.44.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's visitation), \$6.03; total, \$36.03. Aggregate, \$228.47.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, \$1,000; other church property, \$100; total, \$3,100.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. T. D. PITTS, *Rector.*

Number of families, 68. Whole number of souls, 310. Baptisms—infants, 34. Communicants—added by removal, 2; removed 8; present number, 156. Marriages, 2. Burials, 10. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males 2; other officers, Superintendent and Librarian, 2; scholars—males, 58; females, 66; total, 124.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$105.21; Rector's salary, \$1,500; Parish expenses (church debt \$4,037.38, other expenses \$322.68), \$4,360.06; Miscellaneous, \$59.28; total, \$6,024.55.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$31.45; Diocesan Missions, \$32; total, \$63.45.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$7; University of the South, \$25; total, \$32. Aggregate, \$6,120.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

One church; one chapel; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$20,000; rectory, \$800; other church property, \$2,000; total, \$22,800.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

REV. EDW. R. RICH, *Rector.*

Number of families, 80. Whole number of souls, 300. Baptisms—infants, 13; adults, 2; total, 15. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—number last reported, 134; added by removal, 4; admission, 16; whole number added, 20; removed, 11; died, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 13; present number, 141. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Public Services—on Sundays, 115; other days, 185. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 35; private, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 5; females, 7; total, 12; scholars—males, 51; females, 60; total, 111. Parochial institutions, St. Mary's Guild and Church Workers.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, 1st Sunday in each month, \$53.24; Rector's salary, \$1,200; Parish expenses, including interest on debt, \$845.36; Christmas and Easter offerings towards payment of debt, \$853.79; total, \$2,952.39.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$1,00; Diocesan Missions, \$32.54; Miscellaneous, \$25.13; total, \$157.67.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, \$17.30. Aggregate, \$3,127.36.

One chapel; sittings in chapel, 375; one rectory.

Estimated value of chapel, rectory and other property, \$15,000.

Indebtedness on church property, \$7,000.

The weekly celebration of the Holy Communion is now the custom of this parish. The seats in the church are all free and unappropriated. The support comes through the weekly offertory, and the debt on the church property is being gradually paid off.

St. John's Guild, an organization of church people in Raleigh, is still carrying on its good work at its Hospital, where nearly fifty patients have been tenderly cared for, and in almost every case restored to health and spiritually benefited.

Of the baptisms and confirmations reported above, three baptisms and two confirmations were administered to patients in the Hospital.

Christ Church, New Berne. St. Cyprian's Mission, New Berne.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

REV. V. WINDER SHIELDS, *Rector.*

Number of families, 100. Whole number of souls, 700. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—died, 10; present number, 178. Marriages, 1. Burials, 17. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 4; females, 9; total, 13; other officers, 1; scholars, 90. Parochial institution, Church Home.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$260.72; Rector's salary, \$1,223; Parish expenses, \$297.60; Miscellaneous, interest on permanent Episcopal Fund, \$48; total, \$1,829.32.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$225; Diocesan Missions, \$116.75; Miscellaneous (Diocesan Relief Fund), \$23.75; total, \$365.50. Aggregate, \$2,194.82.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 600; chapel, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$3,500; rectory, \$300; total, \$3,800; amount of indebtedness on church property, \$600.

I assumed the rectorship of this parish on the first Sunday after Easter, and am therefore unable to make any accurate account of it, save in the matter of financial work, which the Treasurer's book shows, and in that of the list of Communicants, which has been recently made. The other reports come in part from records of the late Rector, Rev. C. S. Hale, and from Journal of the last Convention.

ST. CYPRIAN'S MISSION, NEW BERNE.

REV. V. WINDER SHIELDS, *Rector.*

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 80. Communicants—present number, 21. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 2; total, 4; scholars, 50.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses, \$25.68.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

I find no records of this Mission, and make this report from the Journal of last Convention, except that part which refers to the list of Communicants and to the amount of expenses of the Mission.

St. James', Kittrell. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

REV. V. WINDER SHIELDS, *Late Rector.*

Number of families, 23. Whole number of souls, 100. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 4; total, 7. Confirmations, 12. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 12; whole number added, 13; removed, 12; present number, 45. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 95; other days, 124. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 19. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 3; total, 5; scholars—males, 20; females, 23; total, 43.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$182.76; Poor, about \$28.35; Rector's salary, \$503.56; Parish expenses, about \$50; Improvement on church property, \$13.37; total, \$595.28.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$8.60; total, \$28.60. Aggregate, \$623.88.

One church; sittings in church, 180; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,700; other church property, \$800; total, \$2,500.

This report dates up to Easter-Tuesday, April 19th, 1881, at which time resignation of Rector took effect. The services have been remarkably well attended during the past year, and the parish is entirely free from debt and in a prosperous condition for a parish of its size. Every confirmed member of this parish, save two, are habitual Communicants; and during the winter season the number of Communicants given is at times increased from fifteen to twenty-five by visitors at the hotel in the town of Kittrell.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, RALEIGH.

REV. BENNET SMEDES, *Rector.*

Baptisms—adults, 2. Confirmations, 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Raleigh poor and Hospital, \$143.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$20; St. Mary's in the Mountains, \$100; total, \$293.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, Church at Marion, S. C., \$10; Foreign, \$40; total, \$343.

St. Clement's, Ringwood.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 17. Whole number of souls, 70. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 2; removed, 2; died, 1 at Ringwood and 1 at Enfield, 2; whole number lost, 4; present number, 28. Marriages, 3. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 12. other days, 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 5 at St. Clement's and 3 at Church of the Advent, 8. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number teachers—females, 4; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 12; females, 5; total, 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$16.51 at St. Clement's and \$18.55 at Church of the Advent, \$36.06; Rector's salary, for one Sunday per month at Ringwood, \$200, and two Sundays per month at Enfield, \$300—paid \$500; Parish expenses, at Ringwood \$6, at Enfield \$6—\$12; Miscellaneous, at Ringwood \$26.62, at Enfield \$240—\$266.62; total, \$813.68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, paid \$35; Diocesan Missions, at Ringwood \$5.50, at Enfield \$4.20—\$9.70; total, \$44.70.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5. Aggregate, \$918.38.

Two churches—one at Ringwood and one at Enfield; sittings in church at Ringwood about 175, at Enfield about 200; total, 375.

I have little to add concerning St. Clement's to the statistics here given. Our congregations are usually good when the weather is fair and the roads are in good order. During the past year we have lost two valuable members by removal, one of whom, my late lay reader, was one of the chief supporters of our Church. And, unfortunately, he has gone to reside where there is no church to welcome him. I trust, however, that in his new home, he may prove a nucleus around which another church may speedily be gathered, and that before many Conventions we may hear of another St. Clement's reported in our south-western border. The Church of the Advent, at Enfield, which was consecrated a year ago, has been carpeted throughout during the past year. A handsome lecturn and font, two chancel chairs and credence table have been purchased at an expense of \$100, and paid for by friends in the North, which amount is not included in the statement above; also a stove, which has made the church comfortable during the past winter. A fine organ has also been placed in the church, on which \$100 has been paid. We hope to report by another Convention that our church lot has been neatly enclosed, that the church has been supplied with lights, so as to enable us to hold night services, and that a bell which will give no "uncertain sound," has been hung up to call the multitudes to the "House of Prayer."

St. Mark's, Halifax. Grace, Weldon.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, about 10. Whole number of souls, about 50. Communicants—removed, 2; present number, 14. Public Services—on Sundays, at night, 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, paid \$100.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary (arrearages \$4, assessment \$15,), paid \$19; Diocesan Missions, \$4; total, \$123.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

St. Mark's Church labors under the serious disadvantage of having services but once a month, and that *at night*. All my time on Sundays is engaged with other churches, so that I cannot give St. Mark's a *day* service without closing one of them. As soon as Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, is supplied with a minister, I hope to be able to give to St. Mark's at least four day services in the year, by giving them every *fifth* Sunday. The Holy Communion has not been administered here during the year in consequence of my inability to attend here during the day. And as the Bishop of the Diocese has not been able to visit this church during the past year, there has been no confirmation. But with all the disadvantages under which St. Mark's has to labor, the attendance on the services is quite encouraging.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 22. Whole number of souls, 70. Baptisms, infants, 3. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 1; whole number added, 3; removed, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 31. Marriages, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, besides lay services, 12; other days, 14. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 6; total, 7; scholars—males, 7; females, 13; total, 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$11.76; Rector's salary, \$150; Parish expenses, \$30.50; Miscellaneous, \$129.10; total, \$321.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$4.27; total, \$24.27.

Without the Diocese—For Sewanee University, \$5. Aggregate, \$350.63.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Calvary, Wadesboro.

Having four churches in this county under my charge, I can give but one Sunday in each month to the church at Weldon. Besides the Sunday services, I have also a regular service on the evening of every Friday preceding my Sunday appointment. Occasionally, too, I hold services for the colored people on Saturday evenings. But besides these Sunday services, there are lay-services in the church on the Sundays intervening between my appointment, and on the Fridays during Lent.

We are still suffering here from the inconvenience of having to worship in a building not yet completed. During the past year the church has been ceiled at a cost of \$78, and a balance due for our stained-glass windows, amounting to \$49, has been paid. The attendance on the services of the Church in this place is very encouraging, and if we only had our house completed, and had a bell to summon the people to the House of Prayer, I think that the Church would grow.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector.*

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 146. Baptisms—infants, 13. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 10; admission, 2; whole number added, 12; present number, actual 30, on the Register, 70. Marriages, 6. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 45; other days, 52. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 16. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers, 16; other officers, 2; scholars, 68.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$6.38; for building mission, chapel at Ansonville, \$1,000; Rector's salary, \$125; Parish expenses, \$30; Miscellaneous, \$22; total, \$1,183.38.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$16; Diocesan Missions, \$2.50; Miscellaneous, \$3; total, \$21.50.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$11; Colored people, \$2; Indian, \$3; Foreign, \$4; Miscellaneous, \$2; total, \$22. Aggregate, \$1,226.88.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 200; chapel, 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel, \$3,500; rectory, \$1,000; other church property, \$100; total, \$4,600.

Vestry of Calvary Church, Wadesboro—Senior Warden, Hon. R. S. Bennett; Junior Warden, John M. Little, Esq.; Secretary, William L. Steele, Esq.; Treasurer, Samuel T. Ashe, Esq.; Hon. Thos. S. Ashe, Jas. C. Marshall, Esq.

In charge of the unfurnished Chapel at Ansonville, now used, however, for services—William A. Smith, Esq., John Keelyn, Esq., Lee Little, Esq.

St. Paul's, Monroe. St. Paul's, Louisburg.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Officiating.*

Number of families, 3. Whole number souls, 12. Communicants, 7.

The above desire to be discontinued as a parish and to be retained as a mission.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 25. Whole number of souls, about 100. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 12. Communicants—added by removal 4; by restoration, 1; total, 5; admission, 12; whole number added, 17; present number, 62. Public Services—on Sundays, 48; other days, 45. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 9. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars, about 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$76.28; Rector's salary, \$300; Parish expenses, \$37.50; Miscellaneous, \$25.86; total, \$363.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$65; Diocesan Missions, \$37.23; Miscellaneous, \$22.57; total, \$124.80.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.32. Aggregate, \$493.48.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500; other church property, \$400; total, \$1,900.

Treasurer's Report—Salary promised Rector, \$600; amount paid in full to May 28th, \$300.

THOMAS WHITE, *Treasurer.*

The present Rector took charge of the parish Advent Sunday. In doing so he returns to one of the first fields of labor which he had when he entered the Diocese, in 1854. The spirits of the congregation, which have been depressed by frequent changes and long vacancies, have been revived, and we are all hopeful that, by the blessing of God, a new era has dawned upon the parish. At the recent visitation of the Bishop a class of twelve were presented for confirmation. The class was marked by the unusual proportion of males, there being nine males and only three females, in the character and position in society of those confirmed, and also that all have come to the Holy Communion.

St. Athanasius' Mission, Company Shops. St. Stephen's, Oxford.

ST. ATHANASIUS' MISSION, COMPANY SHOPS.

REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Missionary.*

Number of families, 8. Whole number of souls, about 50. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removed, 1; admission, 3; whole number added, 4; present number, 19. Public Services—on Sundays, 19; other days, 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$23.72; Rector's salary, \$189; Parish expenses, \$150; Miscellaneous, \$300; total, \$639.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$18.08. Aggregate, \$657.08.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

Since the last Convention the church at this place has been completed and consecrated. The congregations have been large and very attentive, and the prospects of the mission are very encouraging. We now perceive that a mistake has been made in not constructing a large building. Since my removal from Greensboro, I have retained charge of this place up to this time. While regretting to sever my connection with the mission, I am happy to be able to surrender it to its former most efficient missionary, the Rev. W. S. Bynum, to whose efforts, under God, is mainly due the erection of the church and its present prosperity.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 41. Whole number of souls, 197. Baptisms—infants, 3. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 4; whole number added, 7; removed, 3; died, 3; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 7; present number, 83. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 102; other days, 81. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—males, 4; females, 12; total, 16; other officers, 2; scholars—males, 64; females 76; total, 142. Parochial institution, Ladies' Parish Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$30.17; Rector's salary, \$300; Parish expenses, \$125.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$19.33; Miscellaneous, \$1; total, \$50.33.

St. Paul's, Goshen. St. Peter's Mission, Sassafras Fork.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous (for the Jews), \$2.55. Aggregate, \$508.55.

One church; sittings in church, 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,800; rectory, \$2,000; total, \$3,800.

During the past twelve months the church has been closed but one Sunday, and on that occasion owing to the severity of the weather. The congregations have been uniformly good, and often very large. Our loss by removal and other causes equals exactly the number added by confirmation and removal hither from other points. A large, sweet-toned bell has been placed in the church tower. The Ladies' Aid Society is doing a good work. Mr. J. C. Horner has rendered efficient service as lay-reader, Superintendent of both the white and colored Sunday-schools, and as parish collector; and I must say that while I have reason to believe that his faithful efforts in each of these spheres are thankfully appreciated by the congregation, they are most acceptable to me.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 10. Whole number of souls, 24. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—present number, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 12; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$4.25; Rector's salary, \$113; Parish expenses, \$14; total, \$131.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$3; total, \$134.25.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

ST. PETER'S MISSION, SASSAFRAS FORK.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 5. Whole number of souls, 25. Communicants, 9. Public Services—on Sundays, 8; other days, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Minister's salary, \$27.82.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$550.

No Communicants have been added, while two have been lost by removal.

St. James' Wilmington.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, about 187. Whole number of souls, 750. Baptisms—infants, 27; adults, 4; total, 31. Confirmations—Bishop's visit not yet made. Communicants—added by removal, 18; removed, 18; died, 4; whole number lost, 22; present number, 320. Marriages, 5. Burials, 16. Public Services—on Sundays, 142; other days, 111. Holy Communion—number times administered—public, 46; private, 14. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—males, 2; females, 30; total, 32; other officers, 7; scholars—males, 108; females, 154; total, 262. Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 3; scholars—males, 62; females, 53; total, 115.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms and other parishes relief, \$214.68; Missions within the parish (S. James' Home), \$879.17; Rector's salary, \$2,000; Parish expenses and Miscellaneous, \$1,313.19; total, \$4,407.04.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$600; Diocesan Missions, \$156.86; Miscellaneous (Diocesan Relief Fund \$52.86, Education Fund \$14.66, Church Building \$14.25, other \$2.), \$83.77; total, \$5,247.67.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous (University of the South \$12.69, other \$5.60.), \$18.29. Aggregate, \$5,265.96.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church, 600; chapels, 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapels, \$20,000; rectory, \$5,000; other church property, \$10,000; total, \$35,000.

No official visit of the Bishop having yet been made this year, the confirmations cannot be reported. They will be included in the report of 1882.

It is but right to make a similar explanation of the paucity of items under the head of "*Contributions without the Diocese.*" The Parochial fiscal year ends with March 21. But the annual offerings to the principal extra Diocesan objects, e. g., Domestic and Foreign and Indian Missions and Mission to the Jews, are made in *Holy Week and at Easter*, which fell this year after April 1, consequently the offerings this year for those objects, amounting to about \$145, will appear in the report of 1882.

The parish mission connected with S. James' Home continues with unabated efficiency, under the charge of three ladies belonging to the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd. A summary of the principal part of their work will be found in the report of the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd, published in the *New York Churchman* of May 14, page 540, and in the *Messenger* of May 12, page 3, from which it will be seen that a day school (free) has been maintained

Holy Trinity, Hertford.

with an average attendance of seventy. A night school, a sewing school, a Sunday-school, with an average attendance of ninety. A Bible class for young ladies, cottage readings and house-to-house visits, and instructions have also been included in the work of the mission.

To the ladies of the Parish of S. James this mission is indebted for a systematic effort, whereby the income of the Home has been materially increased and a prospect of the ability to make long needed repairs supplied.

The Rector acknowledges, thankfully, the help he has received from his clerical brethren in the city of Wilmington. Especially has he been indebted to Rev. Daniel Morrelle, who took charge of his public work while he was absent in attendance upon the sessions of the General Convention.

Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., having resigned the charge of S. John's Parish, in Wilmington, in order to undertake important work in the interest of the University of the South, has accepted, for the present, the appointment of assistant minister of S. James'.

 HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

Number of families, 28. Whole number of souls, 129. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 2; whole number added, 5; removed, 5; died, 2; whole number lost, 7; present number, 65. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 53; other days, 43. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 14; private, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 3; total, 5; scholars—males, 10; females, 12; total, 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$15; Rector's salary, \$225; Parish expenses, \$100; total, \$340.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$8; total, \$48.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2; Miscellaneous, \$1.50; total, \$3.50. Aggregate, \$391.50.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 225; sittings in chapel, 60; one rectory.

Estimated value of church chapel, \$1,900; rectory, \$1,200; other church property, \$2.50; total, \$3,350.

St. Barnabas' Chapel, included in report of Holy Trinity Parish, is valued at \$600.

St. Mary's, Gatesville. Christ Church, Rowan County.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

Number of families, 15. Whole number of souls, 82. Baptisms—infants, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 3; present number, 31. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 10. Holy Communion—number times administered public, 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$3; Rector's salary, \$80; Parish expenses, \$90; total, \$173.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$22.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, \$20. Aggregate, \$215.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 175; sittings in chapel, 60. Estimated value of church and chapel, \$1,500.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

Public Services—on Sundays, 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 5. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—females, 2; scholars—males, 9; females, 15; total, 22.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms, \$6; Rector's salary, \$40; Miscellaneous, \$25; total, \$71. Estimated value of chapel, \$700.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 21. Whole number of souls, 85. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 1; whole number added, 4; removed, 1; withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 3; present number, 73. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 15; other days, 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$75; Parish expenses, \$1; Miscellaneous, \$1; total, \$77.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15.27; Diocesan Missions, \$5.65; total, \$20.92. Aggregate, \$99.92.

One church; sittings in church, 400; two-thirds rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$800; rectory, \$600; total, \$1,400.

St. Andrews', Rowan. St. James', Iredell. Church of Redemption, Lexington.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 10. Whole number of souls, 60. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—removed, 1; died, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 32. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 15. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 1; total, 4; scholars—males, 11; females, 12; total, 23.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$100; Miscellaneous, \$1; total, \$101.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$1.66; total, \$16.66.

Without the Diocese—Foreign, \$1.65. Aggregate, \$119.31.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one-third rectory.

Estimated value of church \$600; one-third rectory, \$300; total, \$900.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 100. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 3; total 10. Confirmations, 13. Communicants—added by admission, 9; removed, 1; present number, 54. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 15; other days, 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 4; private, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 2; total, 4; scholars, 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$80.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$11.85; total, \$21.85; Aggregate, \$101.85.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 6. Whole number of souls, 26. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—removed, 2; present number, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, 3.

Thomasville Mission Station. St. Luke's, Lincolnton.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$63.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

A small organ has been purchased, and improvements have been begun upon the church. For these purposes, in addition to the \$100 reported at last Convention, \$103 more have been raised, and about a third of this from friends at a distance.

THOMASVILLE MISSION STATION.

REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Missionary.*

Number of families, 4. Whole number of souls, 20. Communicants—present number, 13. Public Services—on Sundays, 24. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$100; Parish expenses, \$15; total, \$115.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$2. Aggregate, \$117.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Number of families, 25. Whole number of souls, 105. Baptisms—infants, 5; adults, 1; total, 6. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 3; whole number added, 5; removed, 2; present number, 46. Marriages, 1. Burials, 6. Public Services—on Sundays, 81; other days, 55. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 25. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 2; total, 3; scholars—males, 10; females, 17; total, 27.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, 50 cents; Rector's salary, \$280; Parish expenses, \$58.19; total, \$338.69.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions (\$4 at Bishop's visitation), \$16.48; total, \$56.43.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.53; Foreign, \$6.88; Miscellaneous, \$2.15; total, \$14.56. Aggregate, \$409.68.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

St. John's Mission, High Shoals. Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 15. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by admission, 6; withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 2; present number, 19. Public Services—on Sundays, 22; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 11. Sunday-schools, 2; teachers—males, 3; females, 1; total, 4; scholars—males, 40; females, 26; total, 66.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$1.75; Missionary's salary, \$120; total, \$121.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$2.30; Diocesan Missions (at the Bishop's visitation), \$2.12; total, \$4.42. Aggregate, \$126.17.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 3. Whole number of souls, 17. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; present number, 8. Public Services—on Sundays, 2; other days, 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$1.90; Parish expenses, \$1.85; total, \$3.75.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$1,200.

At the Mission Stations near Lincolnton I have had service 19 times on Sundays, baptized 10 infants and one adult, and celebrated one marriage. Communicants, 17. Value of chapels, \$250. At Beattie's Ford I have had service 3 times, baptized an adult and an infant, and celebrated the Holy Communion 3 times. Communicants, 3. Contributions—Bishop's salary, \$6.00; Diocesan Missions, \$5.65; Salary of Missionary, \$42. At other places I have preached 3 times, celebrated two marriages, read the Burial Service twice, and celebrated the Holy Communion once. Communicants at these points, 9. Contributions to Foreign Missions, \$1; to Missionary's salary, \$15.

Besides the above services in my own field of labour, I have celebrated the Communion once at Newton and twice at Statesville, and preached 4 times at the last mentioned place.

St. Philip's. Smithville. Grace, Bertie County.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

REV. R. B. WINDLEY, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 11. Whole number of souls, 56. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 1; total, 8. Communicants—removed, 1; withdrawn, 3; whole number lost, 4; present number, 14. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 79; other days, 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 2; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—females, 3; other officers (Superintendent), 1; scholars—males, 13; females, 14; total, 27.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$3.54, Rector's salary, \$111.25; Parish expenses, \$22.74; Miscellaneous (improving church, buildings, &c.), \$154.19; total, \$291.72.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$4.54; Miscellaneous (Relief and other funds), \$3.80; total, \$13.34.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2.29. Aggregate, \$307.35.

One church; sittings in church, 125; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$500; total, \$1,500.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 23. Whole number of souls, 105. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole number added, 2; died, 2; present number, 38. Marriages (white 2, colored 4), 6. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 26; other days, 38. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 15; private, 5. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers, males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; other officers, 1; scholars, males, 12; females, 13; total, 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$52; Missions, \$18; Rector's salary, \$365; Parish expenses, \$412; Miscellaneous, \$24; total, \$871.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$17.04; Miscellaneous, \$9; total, \$66.04.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$7.05; Colored people, \$3.02; Foreign, \$5.75; total, \$15.82. Aggregate, \$952.86.

St. Thomas', Windsor. Mission of the Holy Innocents, Bertie County.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 275; sittings in chapel, 120.
Estimated value of church and chapel, \$2,500.

The parish has lost by death one of its best and noblest laymen. She was its chief sustainer, and her loss is irreparable. The Mission at Roxobel is served in connection with this parish, services being held there on alternate Sundays. The Parish Church is now the owner of a beautiful and substantial pipe-organ, the gift of that noble and most estimable Christian lady, Mrs. M. A. Thompson, deceased, and is a fit and suitable memorial of her.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 98. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole number added, 2; removed, 2; died, 2; whole number lost, 4; present number, 38. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 25. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12; private, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 3; total, 5; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 10; females, 11; total, 21.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$25.44; Rector's salary, \$165; Parish expenses, \$105; Miscellaneous, \$6; total, \$301.44.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Domestic Missions, \$4.02; total, \$345.90.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.55; Foreign, \$3.55; Miscellaneous, \$5.50; total, \$12.60. Aggregate, \$358.50.

One church; sittings in church, 225; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, \$1,200; total, \$3,200.

A new and neat recess chancel has just been added to the old Parish Church, and a neat and beautiful stained glass window (triplet) placed in the chancel. The cost of chancel and window was about \$140. The Chapel of the Holy Innocents, Avoca, Bertie county, is still supplied with monthly services. The parish has sustained the loss of two of its Vestry, viz.: the Junior Warden and Treasurer. In the death of Dr. Wilson its ablest and largest contributor is lost.

MISSION OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, AVOCA, BERTIE COUNTY.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 4. Whole number of souls, 20. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—removed, 1; present number, 5. Public Services—on

St. Barnabas' Mission, Murfreesboro. St. John's, Winton.

Sundays, 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—females 2; scholars—males, 4; females, 4; total, 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$6.52; Rector's salary, \$50; Parish expenses, \$10; total, \$66.52.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$2.29.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, \$2.05. Aggregate, \$70.86.

One church: sittings in church, 100.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

The Communicants are reported with those of St. Thomas', Windsor, so also the Bishop's salary.

The Mission has, through the untiring efforts of the ladies (three in number), succeeded in securing and paying for a good Mason & Hamlin cabinet organ, at a cost of \$85.

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION, MURFREESBORO.

REV. EDW. WOOTTEN, *Missionary*.

Number of families, 4. Whole number of souls, 10. Communicants—present number, 6.

One church.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000.

Commendable efforts on the part of two ladies of this Mission are being made to complete this church. Some necessary repairs have been made, and the lime, laths and timber are now at hand for further repairs. Services are now held monthly.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINTON.

REV. EDW. WOOTTEN, *Missionary*.

Number of families, 11. Whole number of souls, 40. Communicants—present number, 8.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

Services have but recently been commenced here and the report cannot be as full as desired. The Rev. N. E. Price, who is teaching a school at Roxobel, officiates here monthly, and also at Murfreesboro, and renders such assistance

Memorial Chapel, Bertie County. St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

as he can give consistent with the duties of his school. Mr. Price has undertaken the work of assisting the Rector of the parishes and missions in Bertie and Hertford counties. The distances from the several points are long, and the journeys very fatiguing to both man and beast, and will soon wear both out in the undertaking.

MEMORIAL CHAPEL, ROXOBEL, BERTIE COUNTY.

REV. EDW. WOOTTEN, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 3. Whole number of souls, 10.

One chapel; sittings in chapel, 125.

Estimated value of chapel, \$550.

The Memorial Chapel at this Mission (Roxobel, Bertie county,) is not yet completed, owing to an unforeseen delay in getting the shingles, but we hope to have it in a condition to hold service therein at the approaching visitation of the Bishop (June 26th). We hope to have it ready for consecration also. The chapel is 40x26 feet, and will be a neat and attractive one when completed. Communicants reported at Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie county.

Reports from Vacant Parishes.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

REV. J. WORRALL LARMOUR, *Late Rector.*

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 186. Baptisms—infants, 12. Communicants—added by removal, 5; removed, 1; died, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 68. Marriages, 2. Burials, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, from time of last report to Sunday, Feb. 27, 1881, 69; other days, about 50. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 15; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 9; total, 11; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 24; females, 22; total, 46.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$555.27; Parish expenses, \$36.83; Miscellaneous, \$12.75; total, \$604.85.

St. Barnabas', Greensboro.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$7; Permanent Episcopal Fund, \$12.50; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$8; total, \$27.50. Aggregate, \$632.35.

One church; sittings in church, 250.

Estimated value of church \$10,500.

This report is made up to February 28, 1881, on which day my connection with the parish ceased, and I left the Diocese. It is useless for me to say that I parted with my people with great regret, for during the eleven years of my rectorship I received nothing but kindness from them. I desire, however, to make this public acknowledgment of my gratitude to them, and to say that though the tie that once bound us together is now broken, they will ever be held in grateful remembrance, and that it is my fervent prayer that God's blessing may rest upon them always.

EASTON, MARYLAND, May 2d, 1881.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

S. A. HOWARD, *Warden*.

Number of families, 22. Whole number of souls, about 150. Baptisms—infants, 4. Communicants—last reported, 40; removed, 4; present number, 36. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 52; other days, 35. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms expended in items below, \$15.89; Rector's salary, \$403.49; Parish expenses, \$20.58; Miscellaneous, \$11.75; total, \$435.82.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$37.50; Diocesan Missions, \$10.25; Miscellaneous, \$5; total, \$52.75. Aggregate, \$488.57.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000.

During the past year this parish has received a heavy and serious blow in the resignation of the Rev. Dr. Sutton. Under his judicious and faithful administration, prejudices against the Church were being softened and removed, the congregations increasing and the prospects of growth better than at any previous time in the history of the parish. By his departure the parish has been very much disheartened; but we have commenced a correspondence with the Rev. W. S. Bynum, which, it is hoped, will lead to his return to this, his first field of labor, where he was so successful and acceptable.

St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. St. George's, Hyde County.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THOS. B. HILL, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families, 34. Whole number of souls, about 140. Baptisms—infants (by Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire and Rev. C. J. Curtis), 3. Communicants—removed, 1. Burials, 2. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; scholars—males, 11; females, 12; total, 23.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$100; for an organ, \$61; total, \$161.

One church; sittings in church, 250; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$8,000; rectory, \$1,000; total, \$9,000.

After the resignation of Rev. C. J. Curtis, services were continued by the Lay Reader, but during the severity of the past winter the church was not opened regularly, but a sufficient amount was collected to meet the assessment for Bishop's salary and other charges, besides caring for the poor of the parish. After the return of the Lay Reader, the church was opened for regular services on every Lord's day and occasionally during the week. A Sunday-school has been opened with more than twenty pupils, under the superintendence of Major George P. Collins.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

EDW. CLARK, *Sec'y of Vestry.*

Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 3; total, 15. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by admission, 1; removed, 1; present number, 45. Sunday-schools, 1.

One church; sittings in church, 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, when complete, \$1,200; other church property, \$2,000; total, \$5,200.

Rev. Mr. Phelps resigned the rectorship February 3d, 1881. Since the Bishop's visitation, services have been conducted by lay-reading.

One thousand dollars is badly needed to finish the new rectory, up and enclosed, when we hope, not only to sustain regular Sunday services, but to be able to assist the weaker parishes.

If no report is submitted by Mr. Phelps, I am instructed by the Vestry to say that the amount paid, up to his departure, amounted to about \$330, besides some donations which the Vestry are ignorant of.

St. Mary's, Kinston. The Holy Innocents, Lenoir Co. Trinity, Scotland Neck.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Number of families, 31. Whole number of souls, 101. Communicants—removed, 2; present number, 55. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 4; total, 6; other officers, 2; scholars—males, 15; females, 28; total, 43.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms, \$1.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25; Diocesan Missions, \$2.47; Miscellaneous, \$293; total, \$321.97.

One church; sittings in church, 350.

Estimated value of church, \$3,500; rectory, \$1,500; total, \$5,000.

Indebtedness on church property, \$135.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY.

N. B. WHITFIELD, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families, 6. Whole number of souls, 28. Baptisms—adults, 1. Communicants—removed, 1; present number, 9. Public Services—on Sundays, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 4; total, 5; scholars, 32.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms, \$2.86; Bishop's salary, \$7; total, \$9.86.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$600; other church property, \$125; total, \$725.

We have had no Rector for the past year—the Rev. Mr. Larmour giving us the only public services we have had. We have now secured the services of the Rev. I. Harding, and are very hopeful of the future.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

RICH'D H. SMITH, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families, about 40. Whole number of souls, about 200. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total, 4. Communicants—removed, 1; present number, 85. Burials, 7. Public Services—by Rev. A. S. Smith, once a month for six months; Lay Services on Sundays and during Lent on Fridays, and Ash Wednesday and Good Friday. Sunday-school teachers—males, 2; females, 4; total, 6; scholars, about 30.

Report of Convocations of Edenton and Raleigh.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$20.20; Rector's salary (6 months, weekly services), \$75; Parish expenses, about \$40; total, \$135.20.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$62.50. Aggregate, \$197.70.

One church; sittings in church, 250.

Estimated value of church, \$6,000.

This parish has been without regular ministerial service since the resignation of the Rev. A. S. Smith, in October last. Efforts are being made for regular services.

Convocational and Clerical Reports.

REPORT OF REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF EDENTON.

During the past year the regular sessions of the Convocation have been held at various points within the District. They have been well attended by the Clergy; but we have still to regret the small number of Lay Delegates present. The private sessions of the Convocation, however, have been marked by the harmonious discussion of topics of general interest, and conference in regard to the details of parish work. The public services have generally been participated in by large, and sometimes by overflowing congregations. One of the most encouraging results of the year's work has been the commencement of co-operative labor directed in the channel of religious education. A result of this co-operation is witnessed in the increased patronage of Trinity School. We earnestly trust, however, that this is only a beginning of better things; and that the time is not far distant when Clergy and laity will be awakened to a practical realization of the fact that we are all members of one body, and to the incalculable value of combined and concerted action.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina:

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—I beg leave to report through you to the Convention, that the Convocation of Raleigh held their regular meetings during the past Conventional year in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, July 6—9, 1880.

Report of Financial Agent University of the South.

and in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Jan. 26—28, 1881. Besides these meetings required by the Canon, the Dean has, at the request of the respective Rectors, held convocational meetings in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, August 18—22; St. Athanasius' Church, Company Shops, Sept. 12—19; St. Philip's, Durham, May 1—8, 1881.

At all of these meetings the congregations have been large and attentive, and we believe that by the blessing of God the spiritual life has been quickened in every parish in which they have been held, and the hands of the several Rectors strengthened. In addition to the public services, there have been private meetings of the Clergy, in which they have taken mutual counsel and discussed questions connected with the practical working of their parishes. By this means some of the disadvantages connected with the isolated nature of our work has, we trust, been obviated.

Respectfully submitted by

ROBT. B. SUTTON,

Dean of the Convocation of Raleigh.

Louisburg, N. C., May 17, 1881.

REPORT OF THE REV. GEORGE PATTERSON, FINANCIAL
AGENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

To the Rt. Reverend Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina :

DEAR BISHOP:—In October, 1880, I resigned the rectorship of St. John's Parish, Wilmington, North Carolina, in order to undertake the work laid upon me by the Bishops of the Southern Dioceses—to act as Financial Agent for the University of the South. Since which time I have been actively engaged in that work. I have taken part in 106 services, and preached 68 sermons. Since March 31st, 1880, I have baptized 27 infants and 3 adults, and officiated at 12 funerals. These official acts will be duly reported by the Rectors of the several parishes in which they have been performed.

My priestly acts as Rector of St. John's Parish, since my last report to the Convention, will appear in the Parochial Report of that parish for the last Conventional Year.

In my capacity as Financial Agent of the University of the South, I have visited, in part, the Dioceses of New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama and Louisiana. It gives me much pleasure to say that everywhere I have been received with courtesy and kindness, both by the Clergy and laity.

From all that I have seen and heard, I am satisfied that the prospects of the University are brightening, and that the minds and hearts of our people are

Report of Revs. J. C. Curtis and W. J. Smith.

being turned more and more towards this important part of the work of the God Jesus, in our land.

Therefore, it is surely not too much for me to hope—that when I shall be able to canvass this Diocese fully, I shall find all those with whom I have labored for so many years—at least as willing and ready to help forward this great work of the Master, as the Churchmen have done in the portions of those Dioceses which I have already visited.

In addition to my work, as reported above, I have given such services as were practicable to the Parish of St. James', Wilmington, to which parish I was appointed Assistant Minister September 28th, 1880.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. PATTERSON.

THE REV. CHAS. J. CURTIS REPORTS AS FOLLOWS:

Since the last Convention I have resigned the charge of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C., the resignation going into effect August 8, 1880, after eight years rectorship.

During the year my official acts to be reported to the Convention are as follows, all after my resignation of said parish:

At Hillsboro, N. C., baptisms—infant, white, 4. Burial, 1.

At St. Mary's Chapel, Orange county, baptism—infant, white, 1.

At St. Paul's Church, Winston, baptism—infant, white, 1.

At the close of my connection with St. Matthew's Church, said parish was in debt to me, on arrears of salary as Rector, nearly \$700.

Since leaving this parish, I have undertaken the charge and editorship of *The Church Messenger*, a weekly Church paper, published at Winston, N. C.; a work in which I find a good field for the exercise of the sacred ministry committed to me.

Besides this work, I have been visiting three points in the vicinity of Winston for missionary work, on certain Sundays in each month, besides helping in the services at Winston, and preaching and administering the Holy Communion from time to time. The three Mission Stations visited by me are Germanton, with about 14 Communicants; Walnut Cove, with about 6 Communicants; Huntsville, with about six Communicants.

THE REV. W. J. SMITH REPORTS AS FOLLOWS:

Since my ordination on the 20th of June, 1881, I have been assisting the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

Report of Secretary. Meeting 66th Convention.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

The Secretary begs leave to report, that the "Instructions to the Secretary," as recorded on pages 33, 40, 46, 50, 51, 52 and 53, have been complied with.

If the names of any "Mission Stations" are omitted from the "List of Parishes and Missions in the Diocese," found on pages 17-21, it is because the Secretary has never received any *official notification* of their organization.

The discrepancy between the statistics as given in the Report of the "Committee on the State of the Church," and in the abstract of "Parochial and Missionary Reports," is due to the fact that many Parochial Reports came to the Secretary *after* the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was made up and presented to the Convention.

The Secretary would again most respectfully call the attention of the Clergy to Canon XX, Section 3, and urge upon them the importance of complying, as far as possible, with its requirements.

EDWARD R. RICH,
Secretary.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

The Sixty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina will (D. V.) assemble in Calvary Church, Tarboro, on the Wednesday following the fourth Sunday after Easter, 1882.

Diocesan Statistics.

Clergymen—Received from other Dioceses.....	2
Transferred to other Dioceses.....	6
Deceased—1 Bishop and 1 Priest.....	2
Canonically Resident—	
Bishop	1
Priests.....	49
Deacons.....	15
Total.....	65
Clergymen Ordained—Deacons 3, Priests, 2; total.....	5
Candidates for Priest's Orders.....	13
Deacon's Orders.....	12
Postulants.....	5
Churches Consecrated.....	4
Families Reported	2,756
Individuals Reported.....	12,027
Baptisms Reported—Adults 116, Infants 563.....	669
Confirmations, as reported by the Bishop.....	354
Communicants, as reported.....	5,796
Marriages, as reported.....	141
Burials, as reported.....	319
Sunday-school Teachers.....	519
Pupils	3,907
Value of Church Property.....	\$372,225.00
Total Contributions.....	54,010.12

Index to Parochial Reports.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.

	Page.		Page.
Asheville, Trinity.....	115	Hertford Co., Murfreesboro.	158
Trinity Chapel.....	110	Hickory	133
Ravenscroft Associate Mis- sion.....	113	High Shoals.....	155
Bath.....	122	Hillsboro.....	161
Beaufort	123	Hyde Co.....	161
Beaufort Co., Durham Creek.....	124	Iredell Co.....	153
South Creek.....	125	Jackson.....	128
St. James'.....	123	Jamesville	127
Trinity	123	Kinston	162
Zion.....	122	Kittrell	143
Bertie Co., Avoca.....	157	Leaksville	119
Grace Church.....	156	Leicester.....	110
Roxobel.....	159	Lenoir.....	115
Windsor.....	157	Lenoir Co.....	162
Cabin Branch.....	131	Lexington	153
Chapel Hill.....	118	Lincolnton	154
Charlotte.....	117	Lincolnton, Stations near.....	155
Company Shops.....	148	Louisburg.....	147
Concord	137	Macon Co.....	120
Deep River.....	135	Makeleysville	108
Durham.....	118	Marion	111
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	121	Monroe	147
St. John Evangelist's Mis- sion	121	Morganton.....	137
Convocation of.....	163	New Berne, Christ Church.....	142
Elizabeth City.....	135	St. Cyprian's.....	142
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	131	Old Fort.....	111
St. Joseph's	132	Oxford	148
Gaston.....	128	Pitt Co.....	125
Gatesville	152	Pittsboro.....	134
Gates Co.....	152	Plymouth	129
Goldsboro	159	Raleigh, Christ Church.....	136
Goshen.....	149	Good Shepherd.....	141
Greensboro.....	160	St. Mary's.....	143
Greenville	130	Convocation of.....	163
Halifax	145	Ridgeway	139
Hamilton.....	129	Ringwood	144
Henderson	133	Rocky Mount.....	112
Henderson Co.....	138	Rowan Co., Christ Church.....	152
Hertford	151	St. Andrew's.....	153
Hertford Co., Winton.....	158	Rutherfordton.....	139
		Salisbury	137
		Sassafras Fork.....	149

	Page.		Page.
Scotland Neck.....	162	Weldon	145
Scuppernong	120	Williamsboro.....	140
Shelby.....	155	Wilkesboro.....	108
Smithville.....	159	Wilkes Co.....	108
Statesville.....	132	Wilmington, St. James'.....	150
Swan Quarter.....	109	St. John's.....	140
Tarboro, Calvary Church	117	St. Paul's.....	107
St. Luke's.....	120	St. Mark's.....	111
Thomasville.....	154	Wilson	112
Vanceboro	131	Winston	116
Wadesboro	146	University of the South, Agent of	164
Warrenton	127	Curtis, Rev. C. J.....	165
Washington.....	125	Smith, Rev. W. J.....	165
Washington Co	130	Secretary, Report of.....	166
Watanga Co.....	109		





APPENDIX B.

—†TREASURER'S REPORT†—
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1880-'81.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1880-'81.

The undersigned respectfully presents his Report for the year ending March 31st, 1881, with Accounts showing the following balances, viz :

To credit of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund	793, 58
" " Diocesan Missions	34, 49
" " Relief Fund	100, 62
" " Education Fund	80, 74
" " Church Building Fund	106, 51
" " Permanent Episcopal Fund	125, 32
" " Fund for Education of Children of deceased Clergymen	300, 00

Making a total of Cash on hand, for Diocesan purposes, of 1,451 26

The amount above reported for the " Education of Children of deceased Clergymen " is derived from a payment of \$300, by Mr. John Wilkes, on account of interest due on his Note of \$1,218. 89, belonging to that Fund. No income has accrued to the Fund since the payment May 21st, 1872 of \$48, 76 for six months interest on the note to March 20th, 1872, reported in the Treasurer's Account to the Convention of 1873, which amount was subsequently handed to the Bishop to be applied to its proper object, as reported in 1874.

The resumption in the payment now commenced, and likely to be continued, both of interest and principal, renders it necessary that the Convention shall take some action in regard to the appropriation or investment of the funds now in hand and hereafter to be received.

The Fund is derived from a bequest to the Diocese for the object specified by the late Mrs. Mary E. Chapeau, from which the net sum of \$940, was realized early in the year 1868—for which, with three years and eight and a half months interest at 8 per cent to September 20 1871, the note for \$1,218. 89 was given to the Diocese by Mr. Wilkes. This amount is doubtless intended to be considered as a Permanent Fund, and in case the income may not be needed for present use, the Convention may direct it to be invested and added to the Capital from time to time.

The Treasurer has much pleasure in reporting the full payment by Mr. Wilkes during the past year, both principal and interest, of the balance due on his note to the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

The Current Expenses of the Diocese, during the past year, have been unusually large, owing to the necessity of paying its quota to the General Convention, and other expenses occasioned by the triennial meeting of that body in 1880, and also the increased cost of preparing and publishing our Diocesan Journals.

It may be safely estimated that there will be no falling off in the income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund, which amounted last year to \$1,795. 01, and there is perhaps a good prospect that there will be some increase, but it seems

probable that an additional sum of about \$3 500, will be required to provide for all demands on the Diocese for Current Expenses, including the deficiency in the receipts of the past year.

The Salaries due the Bishops for the last quarter of the fiscal year, amounting to \$1 250, remain unpaid at the closing of the accounts, for want of sufficient funds in the Treasurer's hands for that purpose. The lamented death of Bishop Atkinson, having occurred after the beginning of the quarter, the Treasurer considers that the balance of the full year's Salary is properly due, and supposes that the Convention will authorize the payment to his Executor.

The sum of \$17, reported last year as having been received by the Treasurer towards a "Memorial Gift" proposed to be presented to the late Bishop Atkinson under direction of the Standing Committee, has been since increased by further contributions, and now amounts to \$98, 70. No action has been taken by the Standing Committee in regard to the matter, and some of the donors are of the opinion that the money should be refunded to the Contributors. A list is hereto appended including the four contributions reported last year, and the Treasurer will be glad to have instructions as to the disposition of the amount.

Grace Parish, Bertie,	10, 00
St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro,	5, 00
Mrs. Martha Clark, Greenwood, Fla.,	1, 00
Mrs. M. E. Cowles, Johnson, S. C.,	1, 00
Collections by Rev. A. H. Boyle, at Wadesboro,	28, 00
" " " " Ansonville,	5, 00
" " " " Monroe,	3, 00
" " " " Albemarle,	4, 00
Epiphany, Leaksville,	10, 00
Mrs. Weldon N. Edwards,	1, 00
Miss Lucy D. Hawkins,	60
St. Paul's Sunday School, Greenville,	4, 60
Mr. J. J. Jacocks,	1, 00
Calvary, Henderson County,	20, 00
St. John's, Rutherfordton,	4, 50
Total on hand,	\$98, 70.

A list of all the Securities belonging to the Diocese is herewith presented as required by Canon vii

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. DE ROSSET, *Treasurer.*

**LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE,
ON HAND APRIL 1st. 1881**

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
7 1st. Mortgage 8 per cent. Bonds of the No. Ca. R. Road (500 each)	3 500 00
3 Bonds City of Wilmington — 8s. (1 000. each)	3 000 00
1 “ “ “	200 00
6 “ “ “ (100. each)	600 00
6 “ “ Gold 8s. (500. “)	3 000 00
14 “ “ 6s. (500. “)	7 000 00
2 “ “ “ (100. „)	200 00
3 “ County of New Hanover — 6s. (100 each)	300 00
50 Shares Stock in Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Co.	5 000 00
Bond and Mortgage — St. Peter's Church, Charlotte — 8 per cent.	1 000 00
“ “ Christ Church, Newbern “ “	600 00
“ “ S. L. Fremont “ “	2 000 00
“ “ R. H. Mc Koy and others “ “	1 600 00
“ “ Mrs. E. Mc K. Roberts “ “	275 00
“ “ W. D. Mahn “ “	1 150 00
“ “ Mary A. Sims “ “	1 595 66
12 Shares Stock in the St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern R. R. Co.	1 200 00
1 Fractional Certificate — Exchangeable into above Stock	40 00
1 Bond University of No. Ca., — <i>Balance principal unpaid.</i>	87 06
Notes of sundry persons, given in aid of this Fund	11 222 63
Subscriptions “ “ “ “ “	398 00
Cash on hand	125 32

FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer	1 510 56
---------------------------------------	----------

FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer	1 218 89
---------------------------------------	----------

FOR A DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND.

Note of John Y. Christmas	100 00
---------------------------	--------

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Current Episcopal and Contingent

1880.		32	
April 1—	To balance from old account		17
	“ Premium Insurance on Bishop's residence, 1 year to April 15, 1881, \$5 000 @ 1. 30 per cent		65 00
	“ paid the following Clergymen, expenses attending Convention at Winston, May 1880 viz :		
Rev. J. C. Atkinson	14 00	Rev. G. Higgs	13 20
“ R. W. Barber	12 00	“ H. G. Hilton	20 00
“ G. H. Bell	13 60	“ N. C. Hughes	20 65
“ A. A. Benton	13 00	“ J. C. Huske	11 30
“ C. T. Bland	13 95	“ J. E. Ingle	10 00
“ A. H. Boyle	16 80	“ E. N. Joyner	8 00
“ B. S. Bronson	11 00	“ J. Kiernan	41 52
“ F. L. Bush	7 50	“ J. W. Larmour	9 55
“ J. Buxton	15 00	“ J. F. Murdock	4 75
“ Jno. T. Clark	5 25	“ E. A. Osborne	17 00
“ R. B. Drane	20 00	“ N. E. Price	19 00
“ L. Eborn	20 00	“ W. S. Pettigrew	10 00
“ E. W. Gilliam	16 35	“ A. S. Smith	13 75
“ C. S. Hale	11 00	“ R. B. Sutton	1 25
“ I. Harding	15 00	“ J. A. Weston	21 00
“ N. Harding	20 65	“ G. B. Wetmore	3 00
“ T. B. Haughton	24 00	“ W. R. Wetmore	10 00
			483 07
To paid	Rev. E. R. Rich, Secertary, Expenses attending Convention		7 32
“ “	do Salary allowed him as Secretary		150 00
“ “	do Printing and distributing Journal		362 55
“ “	Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., expenses attending meeting of Standing Committee		5 00
“ “	do expenses attending General Convention, as Clerical Deputy		54 39
“ “	Rev. N. C. Hughes ditto		58 00
“ “	“ A. A. Watson, D. D. ditto		58 00
“ “	Quota of this Diocese towards expenses of General Convention, on 71 Clergymen @ \$3 00		213 00
“ “	Salaries of Bishops, 9 months to January, 1st., 1881		3 750 00
“ “	Printing 1 600 copies Treasurer's Report		47 50
“ “	Books and blanks printed and bound		10 50
“ “	Postage, Express and Telegraph expenses		14 56
“	balance carried to credit in new account		703 58
			6 014 64

Fund, in Acct. with A. J. De Rosset, Treasr., for the Fiscal Year 1880-81. Cr.

By amount received from Parishes and Congregations, on account of		
Assessments for 1880-81, as per Tabular Statement	2 934 95	
“ “ on account of Arrears due to April 1st., 1880 . . .	1 182 68	
“ “ donation from Mrs Jno. R. Johnston	2 00	
“ “ “ “ Mr. James Gwyn	100 00	
“ “ Income from Investments etc. of the Permanent Episcopal Fund viz:		
Coupons May and November 1880 of \$3 500 8 per cent N. C.		
“ R. Road Bonds	280 00	
“ July and October 1880, and January and April 1881, \$700 U. S. 4s	28 00	
“ July 1880 & Jan. 1881 \$3 800, City of Wilmington, Ss	304 00	
“ “ “ \$1 500, Do,	6s 90 00	
“ January 1881 \$50 00, State of North Carolina	4s 1 00	
“ March 1881. \$300, New Hanover County	6s 9 00	
Dividend, 3 per cent, on 150 shares, W. & W. Rail Road . . .	450 00	
12 months interest on Bond \$1 600, R. H. Mc Koy and others to Oct. 8th. 1880	128 00	
“ “ “ 1 000, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte to November 11th., 1880 . . .	80 00	
“ “ “ 275, Mrs. E. Mc K. Roberts, to January 5th. 1881	22 00	
“ “ “ 2 000, S. L. Fremont, to Dec. 26 1880	160 00	
“ “ “ 600, Christ Church, Newbern, to June 11th. 1881	48 00	
6 months “ “ 1 250 W. D. Mahn to Sept. 3 1880	50 00	
“ “ “ 1 150, do to Mch. 3 1881	46 00	
Interest paid by Mr. Jno. Wilkes, on his note due to this Fund, settled in full to December 21st., 1880	26 56	
Interest on deposits in Bank	43 02	
“ on Notes given in aid of this Fund	29 43	1 795 01

6 014 64

1881.
April 1—By balance from old account 703 58

 DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for Diocesan Missions, in*

To amounts paid as follows, appropriations by the Executive Missionary Committee viz:

Rev. R. W. Barber . . . *	125 00	Rev. L. Eborn	50 00	
" S. S. Barber . . . *	125 00	" E. W. Gilliam . . . †	100 00	
" G. H. Bell . . . *	125 00	" I. Harding	50 00	
" A. A. Benton . . . *	125 00	" T. B. Haughton . . †	125 00	
" C. T. Bland . . . *	125 00	" H. G. Hilton . . . †	100 00	
" W. S. Bynum . . . *	50 00	" N. C. Hughes . . . †	125 00	
" Jno. T. Clark . . . *	125 00	" E. N. Joyner . . . †	125 00	
" C. J. Curtis	75 00	" G. B. Wetmore . . †	125 00	
" J. A. Deal *	125 00	" W. R. Wetmore . . †	125 00	1 925 00

To balance carried to new account	34 49	
		<u>1 959 49</u>

* † Including \$25. due on appropriations for 1879-'80

 DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Relief Fund, in*

To amount paid Bishop Atkinson for distribution	195 32
" balance carried to new account	100 62
	<u>295 94</u>

 DR *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Education Fund, in*

To amount paid appropriations by the Committee viz:

For Mr. John Huske	50 00	
" " Walter G. Smith	25 00	
" " Theophilus Overby	25 00	100 00
" " remitted to University of the South, including \$5 00 received May 16, 1879, from St. Barnabas, Greensboro		47 03
" " balance carried to new account		80 74

Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. C.R.

By balance from old account	242	17
“ amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	948	47
“ Collections by Bishop Atkinson per ditto	67	16
“ “ “ Bishop Lyman per ditto	649	93
“ Collection in St. James' Church Wilmington, at Joint Services of Parishes of St. James', St. Paul's and St. John's, at Bishop Atkinson's visitation, May 9, 1880	24	76
“ Donation from Mr. James Gwyn	25	00
“ “ “ Rev. Edward Wootten	2	00

1 959 49

1881

April 1—By balance from old account	34	49
---	----	----

Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. C.R.

By balance from old account	177	98
“ amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	117	96

295 94

1881.

April 1—By balance from old account	100	62
---	-----	----

Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. C.R.

By balance from old account	53	46
By amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	149	31
“ donation from Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.	25	00

227 77

1881.

April 1—By balance from old account	80	74
---	----	----

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for Church Building Fund,*

1881.

April 1—To amount carried to new account 106 51

106 51

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Permanent Episcopal Fund, in*

1880.

December 7—To paid brokerage on sale of 100 Shares W. & W. Rail
Road Stock 50 00

“ 13— “ “ \$3 000, City of Wilmington 8s with January 1881
Coupons off at par, 3 000 00

“ “ “ “ \$5 000 Do. 6s with January
1881 Coupons off at 96 per cent . . . 4 800 00

“ “ “ “ \$300, New Hanover County 6s . . . at par . . . 300 00

“ 15— “ “ \$500, State of North Carolina 4s, January 1881
Coupons off at 82 per cent 410 00

1881.

January 27— “ “ \$700, City of Wilmington 6s at 98½ per cent . . . 689 50

“ “ “ “ \$50, State of North Carolina 4s at 81 per cent 40 50

April 6— “ “ M. A. Simms Bond for \$1 595 66, payable Jan.
1st. 1882, endorsed by F. W. Kerchner, and
secured by mortgage 1 500 00

“ balance carried to new account 125 32

10 915 32

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, Fund for Education of Children of deceased*

1881.

April 1—To amount carried to new account 300 00

300 00

in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR.

By balance from old account	55	87
“ amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	50	64
	<hr/>	
	106	51
1881.		
April 1—By balance from old account	106	51

Account with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for the Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR

By balance from old account	338	28
“ collections on account of Notes given in aid of this Fund	247	00
“ ditto on account of subscriptions Do. Do.	30	00
“ donation from Mr. Andrew Chesson	5	00
“ “ “ Hon. Ralph P. Buxton	10	00
“ “ “ Mr. Wm. L. Smith	25	00
“ “ “ Mr. J. Hal. Boatwright	25	00
“ “ “ Mr. Lawrence Holt	25	00
“ “ “ Grace Church, Plymouth	1	00
	<hr/>	
“ paid by W. D. Mahn, Sept. 3 1880, on account of principal of his Note of \$1 250, reducing it to \$1 150	100	00
“ received for 100 Shares Stock in W. & W. Rail Road, sold Dec. 7 1880, by order of Trustees of the Diocese	8	000 00
“ “ “ a fractional Certificate of the State of North Carolina for \$25 00, sold Dec. 21 1880 at 80 per ct.	20	00
“ “ April 6 1881 for \$700 U. S. 4 per ct Bonds, sold at 114 “	798	00
“ “ “ “ \$600 No. Ca. 4 per ct. “ 85¾ “	514	50
	<hr/>	
“ amount received, at sundry times, from Mr. John Wilkes in full payment of balance due on his Note, belonging to this Fund	776	54
	<hr/>	
	10	915 32
1881.		
April—By balance from old account	125	32

Clergymen, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR.

1881.		
February 23—By cash from Mr. John Wilkes, on account of interest due on his Note of \$1 218 89, to this Fund	300	00
	<hr/>	
	300	00
1881.		
April 1—By balance from old account	300	00

TABULAR STATEMENT:
SHOWING ASSESSMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE
FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31st, 1881

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Amt of Assess- ment for 1880-81.		Amount paid on acct of Assess- ment for 1880-81.		Arrears due to April 1st, 1880.		Ar't paid on acct of Arrears due April 1st, 1880.		CONTRIBUTIONS.					TOTAL PAYMENTS.		Arrears due April 1st, 1881.		
										Dioceasan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	By Bishop Atkinson.	By Bishop Lymann.				
Trinity	Ansonville	110 00	82 50						30 00					13 40	13 40				
Ravenscroft Missions.	Asheville								5 00					25 00	137 50				
St. Thomas	Do.	20 00		59 40		4 13									4 13				
	Bath	6 00							1 50						1 50				
	Beattie's Ford													3 16	13 16				
St. Paul's	Beaufort	40 00	10 00												42 15				
St. James'	Beaufort County	24 00	24 00	73 31		17 62			53						77 70				
Trinity	Do.	40 00	40 00	30 00		30 00							7 70		19 37				
Zion	Do.	20 00	3 98	12 05		12 05			82						59 56				
Grace	Bertie County	40 00	40 00						7 17	2 75	2 00				2 25				
Avoca	Do.								2 25						2 25				
Chapel of the Cross	Chapel Hill	25 00	25 00						67 77						92 77				
St. Peter's	Charlotte	100 00	50 00	175 00		175 00									263 90				
	Columbia,																		
	Tyrrell Co.																		
All Saints'	Company Shops		8 71						3 60						1 75				
St. Paul's	Concord	40 00	17 00												25 39				
St. Mark's	Clinton	10 00	10 00												6 58				
	Deep River														19 00				
	Durham														10 00				
St. John's	Durham's Creek	15 00	15 00	29 00		4 00							2 89		7 73				
St. Paul's	Edenton	100 00	75 00						8 59	5 47	6 50	3 43			21 89				
Christ Church	Elizabeth City	100 00		125 00		75 00					11 58				105 10				
Advent	Enfield														112 82				
															18 46				

St. John's	Fayetteville	200 00	50 00	95 00	95 00	50 56	20 00	215 56*	150 00
St. Joseph's	Do.	20 00	25 00	20 00	20 00			20 00	25 00
St. John's in the Wild'ns	Flat Rock †	5 00	5 00					35 42	
St. Peter's	Gaston							4 34	
St. Mary's	Gates County	25 00	5 00					7 29	
	Gatesville	5 00	5 00					4 94	20 00
	Glencoe	5 00	5 00			5 00		10 00	
St. Stephen's	Goldsboro'	50 00	163 90	35 00				11 29	178 90
St. Paul's	Goshen	10 00	2 50	1 62				1 59	7 50
St. Barnabas'	Greensboro'	30 00	22 50	15 00				6 14	7 50
St. Paul's	Greenville	30 00	22 50	7 50		17 94	8 25	69 83	7 50
St. Mark's	Halifax	15 00	15 00	4 00		7 50	3 54	55 74	* 7 50
St. Martin's	Hamilton	15 00	7 50			4 00		25 15	
Holy Innocents'	Henderson	75 00	38 75			50	50	12 75	* 7 50
St. James'	Hendersonville					7 40	5 25	14 58	68 46
Calvary	Henderson County	25 00	25 00			17 37	15 05	2 36	36 25
Holy Trinity	Hertford	70 00						10 27	57 69
Ascension	Hickory	20 00	5 00	42 75				7 08	70 00
	High Shoals	5 00	95	4 62				6 26	11 26
St. Matthew's	Hillsboro'	100 00	100 00			2 45		2 12	5 52
St. George's	Hyde County	30 00	30 00	45 75				11 05	111 05
St. James'	Iredell County	10 00	10 15	1 70		8 69		6 33	36 33
Church of the Saviour	Jackson	24 00	24 00	12 00				3 19	23 73
	Jamesville	5 00						7 60	43 60
St. Mary's	Kinston	25 00		53 00				2 76	2 76
St. James'	Kittrell	20 00	20 00					2 72	10 72
Epiphany	Leaksville	35 00		73 20				3 64	23 64
	Leicester	5 00	4 00					21 00	87 50
St. James'	Lenoir	25 00	14 03	11 02		5 94	3 00	4 00	1 00
Holy Innocents'	Lenoir County	15 00		20 50				5 68	42 04
Redemption	Lexington	40 00	40 00			1 14			1 14
St. Luke's	Lincolnton	65 00	65 00	32 50		7 56		47 56	47 56
St. Paul's	Louisburg			32 50		17 23		124 68	124 68
	Lowesville					35		9 35	35
St. John's	Macon County								35
St. John's	Makleville		6 55					4 75	4 75
St. Paul's	Marlboro'							3 70	10 25
St. Paul's	Monroe	10 00		30 00			3 75	3 75	3 75
									40 00

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Amt of Assess- ment for 1880-81.		Amount paid on acct of Assess- ment for 1880-81.		Arrears due to April 1st, 1880.		Amt paid on acct of Arrears due April 1st, 1880.		CONTRIBUTIONS.					Collections For Diocesan Missions.		TOTAL PAYMENTS.	Arrears due April 1st, 1881.
										Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	By Bishop Atkinson.	By Bishop Lyman.			
Grace	Morganston	75 00	63 30							13 56		1 65	1 88		1 75	82 14	11 70	
St. Barnabas	Murfreesboro'	10 00		10 00										3 09	3 09	20 00		
Christ Church	Newbern	225 00	225 00	70 00						100 15	23 75			16 60	365 50	70 00		
St. Cyprian's	Do.													1 75	1 75			
	Newbegan Creek									65				3 40	3 40			
	Newton			8 25				8 25							65			
St. Stephen's	Oxford	30 00				8 25								6 61	14 86	30 00		
	Patterson													4 45	4 45			
St. John's	Pitt County	40 00		90 55		30 65								5 32	35 97	99 90		
St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro'	75 00	75 00	29 25		22 00				26 44	2 00	8 40	6 36	5 26	123 46			
Grace	Plymouth	20 00								3 15	75			2 96	28 86	27 25		
Christ Church	Raleigh	350 00	350 00							139 81	16 00	25 92	9 27	17 12	558 12			
Good Shepherd	Do.	100 00	100 00							15 00		10 18	9 01	12 95	147 14			
St. Augustine's	Do.	15 00												4 12	4 12	15 00		
St. Mary's Chapel	Do.	30 00	30 00							20 00					50 00			
Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	20 00		33 81		17 00								5 23	22 23	36 81		
St. Clement's	Ringwood	35 00												13 30	13 30	35 00		
Christ Church	Rockfish	35 00		15 50		13 00									13 00	37 50		
Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	30 00	30 00	105 00		105 00								10 95	145 95			
Christ Church	Rowan County	15 00	5 02	7 28		7 28				4 00				1 65	17 95	9 98		
St. Andrew's	Do.	15 00	15 37	5 08		5 08				1 66					22 11			
St. John's	Rutherfordton	15 00	15 00							5 00					20 00			
St. Luke's	Salisbury	125 00		185 00		4 00								14 46	18 46	306 00		
	Sassafras Fork													2 30	2 30			
Trinity	Scotland Neck	50 00	50 00	62 75		7 13					16 81			7 13	73 94	62 75		
St. David's	Scuppernong	40 00		47 24										6 52	6 52	87 24		

Journal of the Sixty-Fifth Convention.

THE INDEX.

	PAGE.
A. —Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	following 169
Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	91
Appendix A—I, Episcopal Address.....	59
A—II, No. 1. Ratification of Book of Com. Prayer.....	91
A—II, No. 2. Expenses of Deputies to General Con- vention.....	93
A—II, No. 3. Fund for Disabled Clergy and their families.....	94
A—II, No. 4. American Church Building Fund.....	99
A—III, No. 1. Report of Committee on Canons.....	101
A—III, No. 2. Proposed New Constitution.....	105
A—IV. Parochial, Missionary, Convocational and Cleri- cal Reports.....	107—166
B. Treasurer's Report.	
B. —Bishop's Annual Address.....	59—90
C. —Candidates for Holy Orders.....	13
Changes in Canon.....	16, 51, 56
Clergy—List of, according to date of Ordination.....	11
Alphabetical list of.....	6—10
Closing Devotions.....	56
COMMITTEES:—	
Standing.....	3
Executive Missionary.....	4
On Canons.....	4
On Finance.....	4
On Education.....	4
Church Building.....	4
Regular, appointed by the Bishop.....	26
On Elections—Report of.....	27
On John Wilkes, Esq.....	28
On Evils of Intemperance.....	28, 49
On Diocesan Convocation.....	29
On Wilberforce School—Report of.....	29
On Memorial Resolutions.....	33, 39
On New Scale of Assessments.....	39
On Diocesan Evangelists.....	39
On Bishop Atkinson Professorship.....	42
On Tenure of Church Property.....	15, 50
On Permanent Diaconate.....	15, 52
To report to Convention of 1882.....	15
D. —Delegates present at Convention of 1881.....	17—21
Deputies to General Convention.....	5

E.—ELECTIONS:—	
Of Education Committee.....	88
Of Church Building Committee.....	55
Of Executive Missionary Committee.....	38
Of Standing Committee.....	36
Examining Chaplains.....	14
F.—First Day.....	22—25
I.—Instructions to Secretary.....	32, 40, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53
Index to Parochial Reports.....	168
J.—Journal of Proceedings.....	22—56
L.—Lay, Rt. Rev. Henry C.—Memorial Sermon.....	24, 25
Invited to seat in the Chancel.....	25
His departure from the Convention.....	29
M.—Minute in reference to the late Bishop of the Diocese.....	41
Minute in reference to the late Rev. Edwin Geer.....	50
O.—Opening Service.....	24
Officers of the Convention.....	3
Organization.....	22—24
P.—Parishes and Mission Stations.....	17—21
Parochial, Missionary, Convocational and Clerical Reports.....	107—166
Postulants.....	13
R.—REPORTS:—	
Report of Treasurer.....	33 and Appendix B.
Of Finance Committee.....	34
Of Education Committee.....	35
Of Executive Missionary Committee.....	37
Of Committee on Canons and action thereon.....	42, 43
Of Committee on John Wilkes, Esq., and action thereon.....	43, 46
Of Diocesan Evangelists and action thereon.....	43, 44
Of the Standing Committee.....	45
Of Committee on Parochial Assessments.....	46
Of Committee on the State of the Church.....	47
Of Committee on the Bishop Atkinson Professorship.....	53
Of Committee on Unfinished Business.....	54
Of Church Building Committee.....	55
Of Secretary.....	166
RESOLUTIONS:—	
In reference to Blanks for Standing Committee.....	39
In reference to salary due the late Bishop.....	41
In reference to St. Paul's Church, Clinton.....	52
Of Thanks, &c.....	25, 54
S.—Second Day.....	26—40
Secretary—election of.....	24
T.—Third Day.....	40—56
TRUSTEES:—	
Of the Diocese.....	4
Of the University of the South.....	4, 52
Of the General Theological Seminary.....	4
Time and place of meeting of next Convention.....	51, 166

